Ship. "Mohawk"
Capt. Oliver G. Swain
Years. May 29-1850-to April 20-1854

#142

CHARLES & AUGUSTUS TABER,

No. 45 Union St.

NEW BEDFORD.

Hav constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

COMPRISING.....

Blunt's Norie's Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants Barometers, Telescopes,
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers, Paralell Rules, &c. &c.

.....WITH.....

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS,

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

4411
Sn

246 E. C.

Ship Mohawk. Capt Oliver C Swain

Thursday May 30th 1850

Commences with fine weather employed in fitting the ship for sea At 1 PM the steam boat took the ship in tow and towed her out of the harbour in to the sound At 4 PM came too in the cove with the starboard Anchor in 4 fathoms water got the ship snug then called all hands and found Oliver Brock of Nantucket deserted Middle part light winds and fine weather Latter part strong winds from E & E and rain employed At boat the ship . . .

Friday June 30th 1850

Commences with strong winds from E & E and thick weather sent down the royal yards and mast At 6 PM more moderate Middle more moderate At 4 AM the Pilot came on board and we took our Anchor and stood out to sea At 5 AM the Pilot left us and we mid sail steering South At 10 AM norman's land bore NE ½ E distance 30 miles Latter part employed in storing anchors and chains and rigging ships ends so ends

Lat Obs 41. 01 N. Long

Saturday June 31st

P.M. Commences with strong winds and clear weather steering winds from the NE At 2 PM doubled reefed the topsails close watches and set one watch below one watch employed in setting up rigging Middle part strong winds steering SE Latter part moderate gales At 10 AM took in the mainsail and jibb At noon took in the fore topsail and put the third reef in the main topsail and set the stay sails so ends At 6 this day

Lat by Dock 39 30 N. Long

Sunday June 2d 1850

Commences with moderate gales from the S.W.E and rain At 2 P.M took in the fore sail and Mizen topsail and hove the ship two heading S.E under main topsail and staysails. At 5 P.M took in the main topsail Middle part fresh gales from S.W.E heading to the East Latter part more moderate mand sail and steered E. and E. E soundings saw finbacks . . . . . Lat by obs 38.08 N Long 70.45 W

Monday June 3d

Commences with moderate gales from the S.W.E with thick weather steering S.E under double reefed topsails saw a brig steering to the East Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather steering S.E by E employed in fitting the ship and boats and other small jobs . . .

Lat by obs 37.10 N. Long by obs 65.45 West

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with light winds and fine weather ~~steering~~ S.E by E with all sail out employed about the ship. At sunset took in the light sails Middle part wind light Latter part squalls from the S.W with rain steering S.E ends employed about the rope . . . . .

Lat by obs 36.04 N. Long by D. 63.40 W

Wednesday June 5th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading S.E with all sail out employed about the ship Middle part from Latter part fine breezes from the S.W and fine weather steering S.E by E with all sail out saw 3 steam ships steering to the East . . .

Lat by obs 36.11 N. Long by Ch 64.10
by Lu 63.57 W

Thursday June 6th 1850

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering SE with all sail out At 6 PM saw the part of the vessel bottom up's Middle part light winds and calms Latter part light winds from the E and fine weather heading to the E & E At 10 PM tacked to the SSW with fine weather employed in seting up the riggen so ends this day . . .

Latt by obs 35. 47 N Long by R 6 W. 35

Friday June 7th

Commences with strong winds and thick weather heading to the S & E under doubled reefed topsails All hands employed in seting up rigen and cutter Jobs Middle part moderate gales from E & E and rain heading to the South under short sail Latter part wind from the South and fine weather saw black board boat but could not strike so ends the weather employed about the ship . . . . . .

Latt by obs 35 07 N. Long 84. 15 W

Saturday June 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the South heading to the East employed about the ship Middle part fresh gales from the South heading to the East under short sail Latter part more moderate maid some sail heading E by S saw finbacks & sundry

Latt by obs 35. 27 N. Long 63. 29 W

Sunday June 9th

Commences with strong winds from the South and squally with rain heading to the East At 4 PM shortened sail At 9 PM fresh gales and rain took in the fore and mizen topsail and wore ship to S & E Middle part more moderate wind veered to the S & E wore ship to the East Latter part fresh breezes from the S SW and clear weather steering East under doubled reefed topsails so ends saw finbacks . . . . . .

Latter by obs 35. 42 N. Long 62. 05 W

Monday June 10th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from the W&W and clear weather steering East under doubled reefed topsails Middle part fine weather steering E by S Latter part fine weather steering East with all sail out employed about the ship

Lat by obs 35. 10 N. Long 59. 00 W

Tuesday June 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from the W&W and clear weather steering East saw finbacks Middle part strong winds took in top gallant sail & at daylight saw a ship steering the East Latter part strong winds from W&W and clear weather steering E by S. sounds employed about the ship

Lat by obs 36 12 N. Long 55. 41 W

Wednesday June 12th

Commences with strong winds from the W&W and clear weather steering E by S. at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part the same mid all sail steering E by S with a ship in sight

Lat by obs 36. 30 N Long 52. 30 W

Thursday June 13th

Commences with strong winds from the W&W and thick weather steering E by S with all sail out at 6 PM shortened sail Middle part squally with rain Latter part strong breezes from the W&W and clear weather steering E sounds employed about the ship

Lat by obs 36. 44 N. Long by C 50 45 W

Friday June 14th

Commences with strong winds from the W&W and clear weather steering E under doubled reefed topsails Middle part fine weather Latter part the same mid all sail steering East saw finbacks sounds employed about the ship

Lat by obs 37. 27. N. Long 48. 20 W.

Saturday June 15th 1850

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather steering East with all sail out Middle part weather fine Latter part fine breezes from the NNW and clear steering East watch employed about the ships

Lat by obs 38° 12' N. Long 46° 09' W.

Sunday June 16th

Commences with fine breezes from the NNW and good weather steering East with all sail out At sunset shortened sail Middle part fine weather Latter part the same Maid all sail steering East At 10 PM saw blackfish down 2 boats at noon took 3 to the ships and took them in sands . . . . .

Lat by obs 38° 50' N. Long 44° 06' W.

Monday June 17th

Commences with fine weather wind from the NW steering East employed in cleaning blackfish At daylight shortened sail and steered ESE At midnight wore ship to the SSW At daylight wore to the ESE Latter part steering East with strong winds and rugged seas employed about the ship . . . .

Lat by obs 39° 28' N. Long 42° 03' W.

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with strong winds from the NW and clear weather steering E by S under short sail Middle part steering SSE Latter part steering ESE under short sail employed in boiling blackfish At 10 A Mesquady with heavy rains and squalls of wind . . . . .

Lat by obs 40° 08' N. Long 39° 54' W.

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with strong squalls of wind and rain from the SW At 2 PM wind veared to the SE wore ship to the NE saw a barky trays Middle part heading to the SW Latter part light winds from the ESE and clear weather steering NW with all sail out sounds employed about the ship . . . . .

Lat by obs 39° 45' N. Long 39° 28' W.

Thursday June 20th 1850

Commences with light winds and calms steering to the W.W.S. 7 P.M. saw blackfish down 2 boats and took 7 of the sick and took them in Middle part calm employed in clearing the fish Latter part calm and clear heading all round & sails in sight

Lat by obs 39. 39 N. Long 39. 54 W

Friday June 21st

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the West 8 A.M. 6 P.M. lost out the bow boat 8 P.M. took a light wind from S.S.E. heading to the S.W. Middle part heading to the W.S.W. Latter part more ship to the S.E employed in boiling so ends saw finbacks and saw a number of sails

Lat by obs 40. 01 N. Long 38. 23 W

Saturday June 22d

Commences with light winds from the West and fine weather steering S.W. by S. 7 A.M. took in sail Middle part steering S.S.E finished boiling Latter part steering S.E. set all sail out employed in ships duty saw porpoises . . . .

Lat by obs 37 37 N. Long 37. 28 W

Sunday June 23d

Commences with fine weather heading S.S.E. with all sail out 8 A.M. took 2 reefs in the topsails Middle part fine weather Latter light winds from the W.S.W and clear steering S.E with all sail out saw finbacks and porpoises . . . . . .

Lat by obs 38.40 N. Long 34. 44 W

Monday June 24th

Commences with light winds from W.S.W and fine weather steering S.E with all sail out 7 A.M. spoke a ship bring and fore and aft sail Middle part weather fine Latter part fine weather so ends employed in ships duty Latter part much the same

Lat by obs 37. 40 N. Long 34. 44 W.

Tuesday June 25th 1850

Commences with light winds from the WSW and clear heading to the SE At 7 PM shortened sail and steered to the South Latter part strong Winds from the W & and clear heading to the S E saw porpoises

Latt by obs 36. 01 N. Long 58. 57 W

Wednesday June 26th

Commences with strong trades and squally steering SE by E At 7 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails Middle part fine weather steering ESE & Latter part strong breezes from the North steering E & E saw porpoises sounded employed about the ship.

Latt by obs 35 38 N. Long 29. 52 W

Thursday June 27th

Commences with strong breezes from the North and squally steering E & E with all sail out At 7 PM took in sail and headed to the E S E Middle strong breezes from the North and squally Latter part wind from the E S E heading to the E. E under doubled reefed topsails sounded employed about the ship

Latt by obs 35 33 N. Long 28. 31 W

Friday June 28th

Commences with strong winds from the E S E and squally At 7 PM took in the fore and main topsails and wore ship to the North Middle part part moderate Latter part to much the same employed all sail heading to the E N E sounded employed about the ship I saw two sails

Latt by obs 35. 43 N.

Saturday June 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E N E and clear heading heading to the E N E with all sail out At 4 PM saw blackfish down boats and took one to the and shortened sail heading S E by S At 10 PM wore ship to the North Latter part pleasent mixed fill sail heading N E & saw 4 boats steering N W sounded employed on ships duty.

Latt by obs 36. 05 N. Long 29. 45 W

Sunday, June 30th 1850

Commences with fine breezes from the East and clear weather steering by the wind to the SSE with all sail out At 7 PM shortened sail, Middle part calm latter part light winds and calms heading all round 2 sails in sight

Latt by obs 37.07 N. Long by Ch 28.38 W by Lu 28.19 W

Monday, July 1st 1850

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the SSE with all sail out Middle part calm Latter part the same employed in blacking the bens and boilings blackfish sounds 2 sails in sight . . . .

Latt by obs 37.11 N. Long by Lu 29.22 W

Tuesday, July 2d

Commences with a dick calm heading all round employed in lanting and blaking ship Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the SW and clear weather steering SE with all sail out employed in lanting the iron work and cutting Jobbs sounds saw porpoises

Latt by obs 37 23 N. Long 29.55 West

Wednesday, July 3d

Commences with light winds from the SW and clear weather steering SE At 7 PM saw Pico one of the wesden islands bearing SSE distance 80 miles At dusk shortened sail Middle part steering in for the land At daylight ~~the land in~~ made all sail and stered down for the Nort of Fayal with a strong breaze and clear weather saw porpoises . . .

and 8 Turcos Latt by obs 38.33 N. Long 28.35 W

Thursday, July 4th 1850

Commences with strong winds from the SW and clear weather steering N. by E the land in sight At 7 PM took in sail and wore ship to the SE Middle part fine weather Latter part light winds from the SW & W and clear weather steering in for the islands with all sail out so ends

Latt by obs 39.00 N. Long

Friday July 5th 1850

Commences with moderate ~~breezes~~ from the WSW and ragged heading to the SSW with all sail set ~~at~~ sunset shortened sail & the land in sight At midnight wore ship to the inshore Latter part squally wore ship off shore and saw finbacks sounds employed in reeving up the main riggen . . . . . .

Lat ½ obs 39. 38 N. Long

Saturday July 6th

Commences with strong winds from the WSW wind ragged heading to the wind to the SW under short sail Middle part strong breezes heading to the WSW Latter part more moderate maid sails and wore ship to the ESE employed to boat the ships sounds . . . . .

Lat ½ obs 39. 37 N. Long 23. 48 W

Sunday July 7th

Commences with strong winds from the SSE and ragged heading to the East ~~at~~ 7 PM took in mainsail and jibb and wore ship to the SW Middle part squally Latter part moderate breezes from SSW heading West with all sail out sounds saw 8 fins to the windward . . .

Lat ½ obs 39. 47 N. Long. 29. 24 W

Monday July 8th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading W by S Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the WSW and fine weather heading by the wind to the South with all sail out saw porpoises sounds employed in painting the iron work

Lat ½ obs 39. 4 N. Long

Tuesday June 9th

Commences with light winds from the WSW and fine weather heading to the South with all sail out. At 4 PM saw the Islands to the South At midnight wore ship to the West Latter more to the South standing with fine weather . . .

Lat ½ obs 39. 19 N. 2

Wednesday June 10th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the South At 6 PM took a breeze from ESE with rain steered SW by W Middle part headed to the SE Latter part steering WSW with all sail out

Lat ½ obs 38. 57 N.

Thursday July 11th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the E by E and fine weather steering S W by S and fine weather Ships in sight Middle part light from the East Latter part light winds from the S by W and fine weather steering S W by the Isle of Storms in sight and Ships sounds employed in ships duty

Lat by obs 38° 57' S. Long

Friday July 12th

Commences with light winds from the West and fine weather steering in for the land At 6 P.M spoke Ship Wyd of New Bedford 22 mos 700 bbls At 7 P.M wore ship to the S W by S Midnight squally with rain double reefed the topsails Latter part strong breezes from the North and clear hauling to the West saw humpbacks and several vessels sounds the London way

Lat by obs 38° 58' W 2

Saturday July 13

Commences with strong winds from the S and rugged heading to the E by S Middle part much the same Latter part wind from the East working up for Flores with a number of vessels in sight sounds

Lat by obs 39° 12' S. Long

Sunday July 14th

Commences with strong winds from the S and squally heading to the S W with shortsail At 4 P.M tacked to the E by S At 8 spoke Bark Spartan of Boston 32 mos 150 bbls Middle part moderate heading to the S W by Latter part fine weather tacked to the E by S with all sail out sounds

Monday 15th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the E by S with all Middle part wind from S W by S lying to back Latter part wind from the W by S At 8 P.M the captain went on shore at Flores At noon returned so ends off and on with squally weather boats on shore

Tuesday July 15th 1830

commences with squally weather & and on the Boyd and General Pike in company At 6 PM the boat came on board Middle part calm and rain Latter part wind light from the North boat on shore so ends this day . . . . . .

Wednesday July 17th

commences with moderate winds and fine weather off and on employed in giting off potatoes and onions and greens and landed 290 gallons of blackfish oil At 6 PM finished and the captain came on board and we stood off to sea with a light wind from the SE Middle part wind light Latter part steering S by E wind to the SW wind from the W & worked jib & sail out . . . . .

Thursday July 18th

commences with light winds from the SW & and fine weather heading to the SW with all sail out two sails in sight Middle part light winds from the East heading to the SW & with all sail out Latter part much the same employed about the ship

Latt by Ob 40. 10 N. Longs

Friday July 19th

commences with light winds from the East and fine weather ~~heading~~ to the SW & with all sail out At 6 PM ~~tacked~~ to the NE & Middle and Latter part calm sounds employed in ships duty

Latt by Ob 40. 12 N

Saturday July 20th

commences with light winds from the NW and fine weather steering NE with all sail out Middle part the same Latter strong winds and clear weather steering NE saw blackfish

Latt by Ob 39. 45 N.

Sunday July 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from the WNW steering NE with all sail out at night shortened sail Middle part strong breezes heaping to the NW at daylight saw the Islands Latter part squally sounds . .

Monday, July 22d 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the SSE and fine weather steering down by St George with all sail out Middle part steering South took in the light sails Latter part steering South with a strong breeze from the SSE and clear so ends

So obs this day . . . . . ,,

Tuesday July 23d

Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and clear weather steering South with all sail out & dark shaken sail and steers SSE by E & E Middle part light winds and fine weather heading to the West Latter part steering South with all sail out saw 8 finback so ends employed in ships duty

Latt by obs 36. 33 N. Long 27. 00 W

Wednesday July 24

Commences with light winds from the SSE and clear weather steering South with all sail out watch in employed about the ship at 7 PM steered by the wind to the West Middle part light winds heading to the West Latter part calm so ends saw blackfish . . . .

Thursday July 25th

Still calm down 4 boats for blackfish at 6 PM took 4 to the ship and took them in Middle part calm cleaning blackfish Latter part calm employed in taking rigen and outher jobs so ends . . . . .

Latt by obs 35. 42 N

Friday July 26

Commences with light airs from the west and clear weather heading to the South at 6 PM took in the light sails Middle and Latter part calm so ends boiling blackfish and outher work

Latt by obs 35. 26 N. Long 26 43 W

Saturday July 27th

Commences with light airs from the SSE and fine weather heading by the S.S.E with all sail out employed in breaking out for water Middle and Latter part calm employed about the ship

Latt by obs 35. 13 N. Long.

Sunday July 28th 1850

Commences with D calm At 4 PM took a light breeze from the S E with fine weather steering S by E with all sail out Middle part took in the light sail Latter part wind from the East and clear steering S by W with all sail out saw a Bark bearing the N W ends . . . . . .

Latt by obs 34. 05 N. Long

Monday July 29th

Commences with light from E S E and clear weather steering S by W with all sail out At 7 PM took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails Middle part squally Latter part the same steering S with all sail out

Latt by obs 32. 16 N Long

Tuesday July 30th

Commences with squals from E S E with rain steering South with all sail out At 7 PM shortened sail and steered by the wind to the S E Middle part squally Latter wind from the E S E heading to the South with all sail out ends employed round

Latt by obs 31. 22 S. Long 24. 29 West

Wednesday July 31st

Commences with fine weather and light wind from the E S E heading to the South with all sail out At 5 PM shortened sail Middle part wind light Latter part fine trades and clear weather steering by the wind to the S E with all sail out employed in breaking out . .

Latt by obs 30. 35 S. Long

Thursday August 1st 1850

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering S S E with all sail out Middle part strong trades and clear weather heading S. Latter part strong breezes steering S S E saw nothing ends employed in setting up the mizen riggen and outher work . .

Latt by obs 29. 22 S. Long 24. 29 West

Friday August 2d 1850

Commences with brisk trades and clear weather steering S.b.E under topsails and roaces At 7 PM double reefed the topsails and steerd by the wind to the S.E Middle part heading to the S & Latter part steering S.E with all sail out watch employed about ships

Latt by obs 27. 32. N. Long 21. 22 W

Saturday Aug 3d

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering South with the topsails hole Middle heading S.E Latter part light wind and fine weather heading to the S.E with all sail out

Latt by obs 28. 14 N. Long

Sunday Aug 4th

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading to the S.E with all sail out Middle part light winds Latter part calm so ends saw porpoises

Latt by obs 25. 08 N. Long 19. 11 W

Monday Aug 5th

Commences with a calm At 3 PM took a light wind from the N and steered S.W with all sail out Middle and Latter moderate trades and pleasent weather steering S.W by S with all sail out so ends employed in ships duty saw blackfish

Latt by obs 23. 37 N. Long 19. 43 W

Tuesday Aug 6th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering S.W by S with all sail out At 7 PM shortened sail Middle part moderate trades Latter part strong trades and rugged saw blackfish down boats by could not strike so ends steering S.W

Latt by obs 22. 00 N. Long 20. 54 W

Widnesday Aug 7th

Commences with strong trades and rugged steering S.W At 6 PM shortened sail Middle part heading to the North Latter part steering W.S.W under short sail winds employed about the ship

Latt by obs 21. 14 N. Long 22. 04

Thursday Augt 8th 1850

Commences with strong trades and rugged stering SSW under short sail Middle part heading SSE Latter part strong trades and rugged steering SE under short sail so ends watch employed at boat Thos Ly

Latt by obs 21. 24 N.

Friday Augt 9th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather heading by the wind to the SE Middle part heading to the WSW Latter part moderate trades heading SW saw a bark

Latt by obs 20. 56 N. Long 22. 17 W

Saturday Augt 10th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering SW under short sail Middle part heading by the wind to the SE & E Latter part fine weather steering E by N with all sail out so ends this day saw blackfish and porpoise

Latt by obs 18. 45 N. Long 22. 05 W. . . .

Sunday Augt 11th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering E by N with all sail out Middle part heading to the NE Latter part steering NE with all sail out and fine weather saw a ship pass us ends

Latt by obs 17. 27 N. Long 21. 29 W

Monday Augt 12th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering NE with all sail out ENE & NE took in sail Middle part wind light heading to the NE Latter part steering NW with all sail out saw nothing

Latt by obs 16. 22 N. Long

Tuesday August 13th

First part light winds from the W and thick weather steering W by N with all sail out ENE & NE shortened sail Middle part wind from the WSW steering by the wind to the SW Latter part wind from the from all round and light rains ends

Latt by obs this day . . . . . .

Wednesday August 14th 1850

commences with light winds from the SW and light rains steering by the wind to the WNW with all sail out At 6 PM shortened sail Middle part light winds and rains Latter part calms with a heavy swell from S

Latt by obs 16°23 N. Long 20.07 W

Thursday Aug 15th

First part light winds and calms Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the N & E and clear weather steering W by S with all sail out employed in setting the fore rigging aweigh.

Latt by obs 15. 55. N. Long 21. 30 W

Friday Aug 16th

commences with light winds from the NNE and fine weather steering W with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part light squalls & rain steering W with all sail out saw nothing

Latt by obs 15 32 N. Long 22. 15 W

Saturday Aug 17th

commences with moderate trades and fine weather
BF 3 steering W At 3 PM saw blackfish down boats and took 3 to the ship and took them in Middle part fine weather Latter part the same At 11 PM saw blackfish down boats but did not strike

Latt by obs 14. 40 N. Long 23.26 W.

Sunday Aug 18th

commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W At 3 PM saw the Isle of Mayo bearing NNW distance 30 mils Middle part steering down by St J. with all sail out Middle part strong trades steering for Brava saw a brig steering to the E

Monday August 19th 1850

Commences with light winds from the S and clear
stirings for Brava At 4 PM saw blackfish down
boats and took one Middle part of and on Latter part
the Captain on shore sounds employed in boiling blackfish
landed one bbls

Tuesday Aug 20th

Commences with light trades and fine weather off and
on the boat on shore the Gen. Pike off and on Middle
part of and on Latter part rain employed in getting
of pigs and outher things sounds . . . . .

Wednesday Aug 21st

Commences with light winds from N.E round and
rain gitting of hogs At 5 PM the boat came on board
and we stood to the S.W with light winds and calms
Middle and Latter part light winds and calms

Thursday Aug 22nd

Commences with light winds from the South and fine
weather heading to the land to land Duyrea Cornwell
hog is sick and yanks to be landed Middle part
of and on Latter part went on shore and landed
Duyrea Cornwell sick sounds and shifted Jo

Friday Aug 23d

First part of and on At 5 PM the boat came
on board Middle and Latter part squally
working of from the land Mo

Saturday Aug 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W.S.W and
squally stirings S.S.W Middle part moderate gales and
squally shortened sail Latter part moderate main
sail steering S by W sounds

Latt by obs 11.57 N. Long

Sunday August 25th 1850

Commences with moderate winds from NW and fine weather steering SSW with all sail out saw Bark steering South Middle part wind light from West Latter part wind from WSW and strong steering by the wind to the South with all sail out so ends

Latt by obs 9.56 S Long

Monday Aug 26th

Commences with strong winds from the WSW and squally steering by the wind to the South middle part strongs winds and squally doubled reefed the topsails Latter part moderate gales from SW and squally heading to the SE & ESE so in wore ship to the NW ends . . . .

Latt by obs 9.21 N Long 22.55 West

Tuesday Aug 27th

Commences with moderate gales from the SW and squally headings to the NW under short sail at 2 PM wore ship to the SE and maid sail Middle part Moderate gales Latter part moderate maid sail heading to the SE wind from SW and clear weather

Latt by obs 9.14 N. Long 21 49 West

Wednesday Augs 28th

First part moderate winds from the SW and clear weather steering by the wind to the SE under single reefed topsails Middles part tacked to the WNW Latter part tacked to the SSE with light winds and fine weather all sail out so ends

Latt by obs 8.23 N. Long 20.47 W

Thursday Aug 29th

Commences with light winds from the SW and clear weather steering by the wind to the SE with all sail out Middle part moderate winds heading SSE Latter part fine breezes from WSW and clear weather heading South with all sail out & drag in sight so ends employed in painting the Starboard and Larboard boats

Latt by obs 7.42 N. Long 19.57 W

Friday August 30th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W and clear weather steering by the wind to the South with all sail out Middle part wind fresh took in the light sails Latter part more moderate making sail heading to the S.E watch employed about the ship sounded 8 brace in 80 Lat by obs 5.10 N. Long 19.18 W

Saturday Aug 31st

Commences with strong winds from the S.W and rugged steering by the wind to the S.E. at 3 PM took in the light sails Middle part fresh breezes from S.W by S heading to the S.E by E Latter part wind from S.W by W took in the rest of the sails saw blackfish sounded employed about the ship

Lat by obs 5.17 N. Long 17.49 W

Sunday September 1st 1850

Commences with strong winds from S by W and clear weather heading to the W by S Middle part much the same Latter part winds more moderate heading W by S with all sail out saw blackfish and Bark steering to the West

Lat by obs 4.25 N. Long 19.10 W

Monday Septem 2d

Commences with moderate winds from the South and clear weather steering by the wind to the W.S.W At noon reefed shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part the same At 10 PM saw blackfish lowered 2 boats and took 2 to the ship and took them in soon

Lat by obs 3.24 N. Long

Tuesday September 3d

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W.S.W with all sail set employed in cleaning blackfish At dusk shortened sail Middle part heading W.S.W Latter part steering West with all out saw finbacks and porpoises . . . . . .

Lat by obs 2.41 N. Long 22.22 W

Ship Mohawk Near The Line

Wednesday, September 4th 1850

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W with all sails out employed in painting the boats Middle part steering by the wind to the S & W Latter part steering by the wind to the SW with all sail out employed D board the Ship

Latt by obs 1. 21 N. Long 25. 54 W

Thursday, Sept 5th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather, steering SW by W employed in painting boats and other work Middle and Latter part much the same ends saw 8 finback

Latt by obs 00 26 S. Long 25. 16

Friday, Sept 6

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the SW with all sail out Middle part wind and weather much the same Latter part moderate steering SW by S. saw one Bark sounds employed in ships duty

Latt by obs 2. 26 S. Long 25. 29 W

Saturday, Sept 7th

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering by the wind to the SW by S Middle and Latter part much the same saw blackfish and finbacks. so ends employed D board the ship

Latt by obs 4. 35 S. Long 26. 47 W

Sunday, Sept 8th

Commences with strong trades and clear steering SW by W with all sail out Middle part much the same Latter part fresh winds took in the light sails so ends saw Jumpers

Latt by obs 6. 27 Long 26. 55 W

Monday, Sept 9th

Commences with fresh trades and squally steering SW Middle part moderate Latter part fresh trades and clear steering SW by W the light sails in so ends all hands employed in the rigging

Latt by obs 9. 27 South Long 27. 20 W

Thursday Sept 10th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering S.W. under the topsails Middle part moderate maid all sail Latter part fine weather and light winds heading S by W with all sail out All hands employed in fitting and tarring riggen and outher work . . . .

Latt by obs 12. 12 S. Long 27. 30 W

Wednesday Sept 11th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering S by W with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part fine weather all hands employed in fitting riggen so ends so ends fine days . . . .

Latt by obs 14. 17 S. Long 27. 57 W

Thursday Sept 12th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering S by W with all sail out all hands employed about the riggen Middle part wind from the S.W. headed to the W.N.W. Latter part wind from the S.E. and squally. heading to the S.W. took in the light sails so ends

Latt by obs 15. 51 S. Long

Friday Sept 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and squally, steering S.W. ~~by W~~ Doubled reefed the topsails and took in the main sail Middle part strong winds and rugged Latter part moderate gales from S.E. and squally heading to the W.S.W. so ends . . . . . .

Latt by obs 17. 05 S. Long 27. 59 W

Saturday Sept 14th

Commences with moderate gales from the S.E. and squally heading to the S.W. under short sail Middle and Latter part much the same so ends this day . . . . . .

Sunday Sept 15th Latt by obs 17. 59 S.

Commences with moderate gales from the E.S.E. and squally heading to the South under short sail employed in breaking out for warter Middle part fine weather Latter part the same maid sail and steered W.S.W. so ends . . . .

Latt by obs 17. 50 S. Long 30. 57 W . . .

Monday Sept 16th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from the E by E and squally steering W by S & SW shortened sail and steered to the South Middle part wind from the E & E Latter part wind from the East and squally all hands employed in the riggen . . . . . Latt by obs 19. 29 S. Long 31. 48 W

Tuesday Sept 17th

Commences with strong winds from the E & E and squally steering W by W employed in the riggen Middle part fine weather Latter the same steering W by N All hands employed in painting, iron tarring riggen and washing ship and outher work . . . . .

Latt by obs 20. 29 S. Long 33. 08 W

Wednesday Sept 18th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W by W all hands employed About the ship Middle part light winds and fine weather Latter part the wind and weather the same All hands employed in painting ship outside seconds

Latt by obs 21. 39. Long 34. 18 W

Thursday Sept 19th

Still fine weather and light winds from E by E steering W by W employed in painting ship Middle part fine weather Latter part the same employed in painting ship seconds . . . . . Latt by obs 22. 44 Long 35. 58 W

Friday Sept. 20th

Commences with moderate winds from the E by E and fine weather steering W by W employed in painting ship Middle part wind from the E & E steering W with all sail out seconds finished painting ship . . .

80 obs this day . . . . .

Saturday Sept 21st

Commences with light winds and cloudy weather steering W saw humpbacks Middle part wind light Latter part calm At 11 PM saw humback down 3 boats and commenced the chase seconds

Latt by obs 24. 41 S. Long 37 = 42 W

Sunday September 22d 1850

Commences with a calm still chasing humpbacks at 2 PM one boat struck and the iron drew at 4 PM went to the ship Middle and latter part fine winds from the ESE and light squals of rain steering SW by South & SSW sounds found 80 fms

Lat Obs 25 12 S Long

Monday Sept 23d

First part moderate breezes from ESE and squally steering SW by W Middle part strong breezes and heavy squalls shortened sail and steered W Latter part more moderate made sail sounds sent in the fly jeb boom and sent down the main royal mast and yard

Bds this day Lat Obs 27. 50 S

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commences with strong breezes and squally steering SW by S at 4 PM took in the main boom Middle part more moderate made sail Latter part wind from the E and fine weather steering SW with all sail out so ends

Lat by Obs 29. 42 S Long 42. 09 W

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commences with fine winds from the ESE and clear weather steering SW with all sail out Middle part wind from the E and squally took in the light sails Latter part more moderate took in the waist boat sounds with thick weather

Bds this day Lat by Obs 32. 24 S Long 44 15 W

Thursday Sept 25th

Commences with strong winds from the ESE and thick weather steering SW under doubled reefed topsails and fore sail Middle part strong winds from W and heavy squals took in the fore sail and fore topsail Latter part moderate gales from the W and heavy squals steering SW sounds

Lat by Obs 35. 10 S Long 44. 49 W

Friday, September 27th 1850

Commences with fresh gales from the SW and squally heading to the SE and set the staysails Middle part more moderate maid sail heading to the E & E Latter part moderate wore ship to the W SW and maid sail sounds

Lat by obs 33. 30. Long 75. 42 W

Saturday Sept 28th Batt. 30. 4. 6.

Commences with light winds from the E and S hazy, swell from the SW heading to the SW with all sail out Middle part wind veared to the E NE set the studdensails Latter part wind from SSE and cloudy, steering SSW sounds saw finbacks &c

Lat by obs 35. 50 S. Long 44. 39 W

Baumatar 30 – 2. 05

Sunday, Sept 29th

Commences with fine breezes from the SSE steering SW with all sail out Middle part wind veared to the SSW and rain Latter part wind from SW and fresh breezes and clear weather took in the light sail and reped the topsails took in jib and mainsail

Lat by obs 38. 51. Long 4 5. 00 W

Monday Sept 30th Baum 31. 09. 2

Commences with moderate gales from the SSE and clear weather heading SE under short sail Middle part more moderate wore ship to the SW and maid sail Latter part wind light from the East maid all sail heading to the SW

Lat by obs 39. 22 Long 0

Baum 35. 05. 07

Tuesday Oct 1st 1850

Commences with light winds from the E and clear weather heading SW with all sail out Middle part wind veared to the South Latter part wind light from W S W and thick weather steering SW with all sail out employed in getting out water casks No obs this day

Lat by Dr 40. 14 S. Long 36. 21 W

Baum 30. 02. 08

Wednesday October 2th 1850

Commences with light winds from all round heading the same At 4 PM took a light wind from the S E with rain steering S W with all out saw A bark to the N W Middle and Latter part fine breezes from the S E and clear weather steering S W with all sail out sounds

Latt by obs 42. 05. S. Long 47. 37 West

Baum 30. 2. 5

Thursday October 3th

Commences with light winds from the S S E and clear weather steering S W with all sail out Middle part wind veared to the S W Latter part fine winds from S W and fine weather steering S W with all sail out

Latt by obs 44. 15. S. Long 49. 15 West

Baum 30. 2. 03

Friday October 4th

Commences with fine breezes from the S W and fine weather steering S W with all sail out Middle part strongs breezes and squally from the S W took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails Latter part moderate gales from W S W cleared reefed the topsails sounds

Latt by obs 45. 52 S. Long 51. 06 W

Baumeter 29. 6

Saturday Oct 5th

Commences with moderate gales from the S W and squally steering S W under short sail Middle part more moderate maid sail Latter part wind veared to the S W with moderate gales heading to the S S E under short sail

Latt by obs 47. 42 S. Long 53. 10 W

B. 29. 08 03

Sunday Oct 6th

Commences with moderate gales from the S W and clear weather heading to the S E At 2 PM wore ship to the N W by W under short sail Middle part wind veared to the W S W and moderate wore ship to the S W Latter part wind from the W S W steering S W under single reefed topsails and courses so ends with fine weather

Latt by obs 48. 08 S. Long 54. 12 W

B 29. 08. 07

Remark On Board Ship Mohawk

Monday, October 7th 1850

Commences with fine winds from the WNW and clear weather steering SW with all sail out Middle part the much the same Latter part the wind increased took in some of the light sails so ends steering South.

Lat by obs 51. 02. S Long 55. 22

Barometer 29. 05. 00

Tuesday, October 8th

First part strong winds from the WSW and clear weather steering SW took in the light sails and single reefed the topsails Middle part more moderate single reefed sail Latter part wind veared to the West and strong breezes shortened sail heading SSW

Lat by obs 53. 28 S. Long 57. 26. W Bar 29. 13. 8

Wednesday, Oct 9th

First part moderate gales from the SSW and squally heading to the SSE under short sail Middle part and Latter fresh gales and squally with hail and snow heading to the SSE under short sail so ends weather clear

Lat by obs 54. 05. S Long 56. 41 W

Barometer 29. 05. 5

Thursday, Oct 10th

Commences with moderate gales from the SSW and squally heading to the SSE & SE & ESE moves ship to the WSW Middle part wind from the SSW Heading West Latter part moderate mixed sail heading to the WSW ends weather clear

Lat by obs 48. 40 S Long 58. 28 W

Baron 30. 0000

Friday, Oct 11th

Commences with moderate winds from the SSW and fine weather steering S the wind to the W At 5 PM saw Beauchenes one of the Falklands Islands Bearing NW distance 35 miles. Middle part fine winds from the WSW and clear weather steering SW with all sail out Latter part strong winds from WSW and squally steering SW by S took in the light sails

Lat by obs 53. 48 S Long 60. 00 W

Baumeter 29. 07. 00

Mohawk Off Cape Horn October 1850

Saturday October 12th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the S W and thick squally weather steering S W by S under short sail Middle part wind veared to the South Latter part strong winds from S W and squally steering S W under doubled reefed topsails so ends this day

Latt by R 56.00 Long 62. 08 W

Sunday Oct 13th Barometer 29. 62. 05

Commences with fresh gales from the S W and heavy squals ship lying under close reefd main topsail & S W & moderate maid sail heading S W Middle and Latter part moderate gales from the S W and squally with snow and hail heading to the S E so ends . . . .

Latt by obs 55.11 S. Long 67. 45 W

Barometer 29. 12. 00

Monday Oct 14th

Commences with moderate gales from the West and squally with snow and hail heading to the South under short sail Middle and Latter moderate gales from the W to W S W heading to the S W under short sail so ends with squally . . . . . .

Latt by obs 57. 17 S. Long 67. 42 W

Tuesday Oct 15th Bar 28. 08

First part moderate gales from the W and squally heading to the S W under close reefed topsails & S W wore ship to the S E Middle part fresh gales from the S W heading W by S under close reefed topsail Latter part wind veared to the West wore ship to the W by S and maid sail so ends with snow . . . . .

Latt by obs 57. 02 S. Long 62. 30 West

Wednesday Oct 16th Barometer 28. 08

Commences with moderate winds from the West and thick snow storm heading to the S W under doubled reefed topsails and coarses Middle part the wind veared to the S W with fresh gales took in sail Latter part heavy gales from the South and heavy squals with wind and snow heading to the West under the storsails so ends .

Hoobs this Lage .

Barometer 28. 9. 7

Ship Mohawk Off Cape Horn October 1850

Thursday, October 17th 1850

Commences with heavy gales from the SW with heavy squals of snow and hail heading to the W under the staysails Middle part more moderate set the main topsail & at 7 PM saw the topsails and courses & 8 PM wore ship to the SW and took in the topsails and coarse the wind from the WSW with rain

So ends this day Barometer 29. 00 00

Friday October 18th

Commences with fresh gales from the West and thick heading to the SSW under the staysails & SSW set the main topsail and foresail Middle part moderate Latter part fresh gales took in the topsails courses heading to the SW

Lat by obs 58. 09 Long 62. 25 W

Saturday, Oct 19th

Commences with fresh gales from the West and high sea heading to the SW & SSW wore ship to the WNW saw a bark heading to the SW Middle part wind veared to the WNW wore ship to the SW and set the topsails loosed reefed Latter part strongs winds with rain heading SW so ends at noon saw the sun Lat by obs 58. 01 Long 61. 45 W

Ba 28. 6. 8

Monday, October 20th

Commences with moderate gales from the WNW heading SW & SSW the wind veared to the WNW wore ship to the W Middle part moderate Latter part fresh gales from the SW and heavy squals of snow heading to the W under the staysails

Br 29. 06

Monday, Oct 21st

First part fresh gales from the SSW and veged heading to the West under short sail Middle part wind from WSW and rain Latter part winfrom the WNW and fine weather maid sail heading to the SW sends this day . . .

Lat by obs 56 45 S Long 60. 47 W

Barometer 29. 07. 06

Ship Mohawk Off Cape Horn

Tuesday October 22nd 1850

Commences with light winds from the W and clear weather steering W.S.W. Furl all sail and Hove to 4 PM took in the Starboard boat for Middle part strong winds from W.N.W steering W.S.W Latter part wind from the S.E and rain steering W.S.W. Furl all sail out . . .

Lat by obs 57. 6 S. Long 63. 25 W

Wednesday October 23rd

Commences with light winds from the S.E and thick weather steering W.S.W to 2 PM calm, to 4 PM took to Oars from the W.S.W headed to the South under short sail Middle part heading to the S.S.W Latter part heading to the W.S.W saw a ship and brig so ends . . . . . ,

Lat by obs 56. 48 S. Long 63. 45 W

Barometer 28. 8. 05

Thursday October 24th

Commences with squals from the West heading to the N.N.W under short sail Middle part strong winds and squaly heading W.N.W under close reefed topsails Latter part wind veared to the W.S.W saw ship to the W.N.W at 10 AM saw to the S.W with moderate winds maid sail so ends saw a ship hafs

Lat by obs 57. 05 S. Long 66. 10 W

Fridays October 25th

First part moderate winds from W.N.W and some squals steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part much the same Latter part wind veared to the W.S.W saw ship to the N.W at 10 AM saw to the S.W and maid sail

Lat by obs 57. 35 S. Long 66. 20 W

Saturday October 26th

Commences with moderate winds from W.N.W and squally steering by the wind to the S.W with all sail out at 6 PM took light wind from N and steered W.S.W Middle part strong winds from N.E and rain Latter part squally from W.N.W heading W.S.W reefed the topsails so ends Nels this day

Lat by Rec 57. 45 S. Long 63. 06 W

Remarks On board Ship Mohawk

Sunday, Oct 27th 1850

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and clear weather heading to the W.S.W. Middle part wind from E.N.E. and squals of rain and snow steering West Latter part wind from W.N.W. to W. and clear weather heading S.W. by W. under single reefed topsails sounds saw no bank to the South . . . . . Lat by obs 38. 06. S. Long 71. 35 W.

Monday, Oct 28th

First part of this 24 hours moderate gusts from W.N.W. and clear weather steering by the wind to the S.W. under singled reefed topsails Middle and Latter part strong winds from W.N.W. and squally heading W. by S. sounds

Lat by obs 38. 30 S. Long 74. 25 W.

Tuesday, Oct 29th

Commences with strong winds from W.N.W. with squals of rain heading W. by S. under short sail to S.S.W. wore ship to the S. Middle moderate gales from W.N.W. heading to the S.W. Latter part fresh gales wore ship to the W.N.W. under short sail sounds

Lat by obs 38. 20 S. Long 74. 17 W.

Wednesday, Oct 30

First part moderate gales from West and squally heading to the N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. moderate unsail sail. At 8 P.M. the wind veared to the North wore ship to the W.S.W. Middle part wind from the N.W. by N. with rain steering W.N.W. Latter part fresh gales from West and squally wore ship to the N.W. under short sail . .

Lat by obs 37. 50 S. Long 74. 33 W.

Thursday, Oct 31st

First part fresh gales from the west and squally heading to the N.W. by W. under short sail Middle part light airs and calms and rain Latter part moderate gales from West heading N.W. by W. at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. under short sail . .

Lat by obs 37. 34 S. Long 74. 57 W.

Ship Mohawk Off Cape Horn November 1850

Thursday, November 1st 1850

Commences with strong winds from WSW and squally heading SW under short sail At 6 PM calm At 10 PM took to light winds from the South and steered WSW by W Middle and Latter part strong breezes and squally steering WSW sounds

Lat by obs 55.12 S. Long 75 30 W

Saturday November 2nd

Commences with strong winds from the South and squally steering SW Middle part to wind veared to the SW Latter part wind from WSW wind rain and squalls sounds weather thick saw ship to the W

Noons this day Lat by R 54.10 S

Sunday Nov 3rd

Commences with moderate gales from the West and rain heading to the SW under short sail At 2 AM wore ship to the NW Latter part wind from WSW and thick weather heading NW under doubled reefed topsails sounds

Lat by obs 53.54 S. Long 76.56 W

Mondays November 4th

Commences with strong winds from the W by S and thick weather heading to the NW by W At 7 PM wore ship to the SW Middle part heading SW by S Latter part squally from the West heading SW under mast sail so ends weather thick

Noons this day . . . . . "

Tuesday Nov 5th

All this 24 hours strong winds from the WNW and rain heading SW under closed reefed topsails and fore sail sounds weather thick

Noons this day . . . . . "

Wednesday Nov 6th

Commences with moderate gales from WNW and rain heading SW under short sail Middle part fresh gales from WNW and rain heading SW Latter part light winds from the South and clear weather steering NW with all sail out so ends

Lat by obs 54.25 S. Long 78.08 W

Thursday November 7th 1850

Commences with light winds from the S.S.E and clear weather steering W.W by W North all sail out Middle part calm Latter part strong winds from W.W and rain heading W.S.W 30 ends . . . .

No obs this day . . .

Friday Nov 8th

First part moderate gales from W.W.W and rain heading to the S.W by W wore ship to the N.W Middle part strong winds Latter part the wind veard to the West stood W by N at noon saw the sun

Lat by obs 53. 24 N. Long 79.10 W

Saturday Nov 9th

Commences with moderate gales from W.S.W and squally steering W.W under short sail Middle and Latter strong winds and squally steering W.W under short sail . . . .

Lat by obs 50.47 N. Long 78. 20 W

Sunday Nov 10th

Commences with strong winds from the W.S.W heading to the S by W. at 4 P.M wore ship to the W.N.W Middle part heavy gales from the W.S.W and heavy squall with hail and rain Latter part strong wind from W.S.W wore ship to the N.W.W under short sail so ends

Lat by obs 50.36 N. Long 77. 36 W

Monday Nov 11th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W steering W.N.W by N under short sail Middle and Latter part strong breezes from the S.W and squally steering W.N.W

Lat by obs 48.25 N. Long 75.38 W

Tuesday November 12th

Commences with fine winds from the S.W steering W.N.W Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat by obs 47.30 Long 79.10 W

Wednesday November 13th 1850

Commences with fine breezes from the S W and good
weather steering S by W with all sail out to the W
shortened sail Middle part strong winds
Latter part fine weather hoot out the starboard
boat sounds watch employed about the ship "
Latt by obs 40. 22. Long. 7. 7. 50 W

Thursday Nov 14th
Commences with moderate winds from the S W
and fine weather steering E by S to the W shortened
to the E & E Latter part fine weather heading E by S
with all sail out saw finbacks sounds watch
employed about the ship

Latt by obs 40. 31. Long. 76 00

Friday Nov 15th

Commences with moderate winds from the
South and fine weather steering E by South all
sail out to the W shortened sail Middle part fine
weather Latter part strong winds from the S W with
rain heading to the W N W under short sail " "
Latt by obs 40. 51. Long 75. 20 W

Saturday Nov 16th
Commences with strong winds from the W S W
and clear weather steering S W & W 6 more ship
to the S E Middle part fine weather At daylight saw
the Isle of Hog bearing E S E distance 5 leagues At 7 A M spoke
ship Niger New bedford 29 mo out 1300 bbls Latter part
fine weather heading S W with fine weather
Latt by obs 40. 09.

Sunday Nov 17th
First part light winds from the S W and fine
weather heading W N W the Niger in company Middle
part heading in for the land Latter part fine
weather the land in sight saw finbacks and porpoises
Latt by obs 40. 25.

Monday Nov 18th
Commences with light winds and fine weather heading
off shore with all sail out the Niger in sight
Middle and Latter fine weather in sight of
the land looking for whales sounds saw
finbacks
Latt by obs 40. 21. Long

Remarks On Board Ship Mohawk

Tuesday November 19th 1850

Commences with light winds from West and some fogg heading to the S.W. with all sail out the land in sight Middle and Latter part light winds and thick weather saw finbacks . .

Latt by obs 43.21. Long

Wednesday Nov 20th

First part light winds from the S.W. and thick weather heading to the W.S.W under all sail Middle and Latter part light winds and thick weather heading to the South .

Latt by obs 43.3. South.

Thursday Nov 21st

Commences with light winds from the S.W. and thick steering S.W.B. at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading to the West Middle and Latter part light winds and fogg and rain heading to the N. saw finbacks

Latt by obs 42.40 Long

Friday Nov 22d

First part light winds from W.S.W. and fine weather heading to the N.W.B. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the W.S.W. Middle and Latter part calm and fogg squals saw finbacks . . . . . .

Saturday Nov 23d

Commences with light winds and calm steering W.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw blackfish down 3 boats and got 4 to the ship and took them in Middle part calm Latter part light winds and calms heading W.S.W saw finbacks and the land so ends watch employed at boat

Latt by obs 42.00 S.L.

Sunday Nov 24th

First part light winds from the South and fine weather steering S.W.B. 4 P.M. saw humpbacks going to the South down 3 boats but did not strike Middle and Latter part fine weather steering down with the land at 11 A.M. saw blackfins down 3 boats but did not strike

Latt by obs 41.18 S

Monday November 25th 1850

Commences with moderate winds from the South and fine weather steering down with the land saw a number of humpbacks going East Middle part fine weather heading in for the land Latter part light winds and thick weather steering S E employed in boiling blackfish

Tuesday Nov 26th

First part light winds from the S E and fine weather heading S W Middle part wind from the S E Latter part wind from the W steering S E & watch employed about the ship

Lat by obs 41. 01 N. Long 74. 45 W

Wednesday Nov 27th

Commences with light winds from W N W and fine weather steering S E & S S W saw a humpback board but could not strike Middle and Latter part calm and fog sounds employed about the ship

Thursday Nov 28th

First part calm saw blackfish S E by E Middle part light wind from the South steered S E the land in sight S S W Latter part more ship S E Middle part more to the East Latter part steering in for the land saw humpbacks sounds

Lat by obs 40. 54 N. Long 74. 30

Friday Nov 29th

Commences with strong breezes from the South and clear weather steering down the land S S W shortened sail and headed to the W Middle part more ship S E East Latter part fine weather steering South under all sail at S S W saw humpbacks down 3 boats but did not strike sounds the land in sight

Saturday November 30th 1850

Commences with light winds from the W'ard fine weather steering N.W. with all sail Cont Middle part calms Latter part light wind from S.W and fine weather heading to the W.N.W employed in painting, Pd off D. larboard boats sounds

Latt by obs 39. 17 N. Long of Ireland

Sunday December 1st

Commences with the light winds and calms heading to the W.N.W saw humpbacks and porkoses Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the South and clear weather employed in chasing humpbacks sounds

Latt by obs 38.38 N. Long 74. 40 W.

Monday December 2nd

Commences with moderate winds from the South and fine weather steering N.W with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part light winds and fine weather steering N.W by W saw humpbacks and porpoises sounds employed in mending the old boat . . . .

Latt by obs 36. 29 N. Long 75. 01 W.

Tuesday Dec 3d

Still light winds and fine weather steering N.W with all sail out at 7 PM shortened sail Middle part wind light Latter part the same steering W.N.W with all sail out watch employed in boarding the ship so ends this day saw finbacks . . . . . .

Latt by obs 34. 55 N. L

Wednesday Dec 4th

Still light winds from the South and fine weather steering W.N.W at 2 PM saw blackfish down 4 boats and took 4 to the ship and took them in Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the S.W and clear weather steering for the wind to the West with all sail out saw humpbacks and finbacks

Latt by obs 34. 41 N. Long 76. 54 W

Thursday December 5th

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W and fine weather steering to the wind to the S.W. Middle part wind light from the S.W. heading S.E. latter part wind from S.W. heading E.S.E. At 7 P.M. saw the Isle of Juan Fernandez bearing W distance 40 miles

Friday Dec 6th

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W and fine weather heading E.S.E. At 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the W.S.W heading N.W. saw an sail . . . . . .

Saturday December 7th

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W fine clear weather working in for the land At 5 P.M. shortened sail Middle part of and on latter part 2 boats went in to fish At 10 P.M. spoke Bark Fanny 101 days from New York wind off and on

Sunday December 8th

First part light winds from E. and clear At 3 P.M. the boats come on board with 200 fish Middle part fine weather

Latter Part fine weather at 8 A.M. Called all hands aft relative to an Affair of stealing Steat D. MacKintosh was the Person and had Been Caught before & the Captain had threatened to Punish him for the same and it being Proved that he was the one Captain Swan orded him to be tied up in the Starboard Rigen rigging And he threatned the Life of any officer that undertook the same he was Put in the Place ordered by the captain as Punished and Put on the Island of Juanfernandes through his own request

Ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec 9th

Commences with light winds from the East and fine weather off and on the Hole of New Bedford 39m out 300 bbls Middle part wind from the S.W. Steering by the wind to the W. Latter part much the same Masafuro in sight and the hope seen . . . .

Latt by Ob 33. 29. S. Long 80 14 W

Ship Mohawk off Massaguero 1850

Tuesday December 10th 1850

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the W saw finbacks and a number of sails at 9 AM spoke a Spanish brig Middle part fine weather Latter part Thd saw finbacks and porpoises and Massaguero sands . . . .

Latt by obs 33. 50 N.

Wednesday Dec 11th

Pld moderate winds from the W & NW and clear weather steering NW Middle part wind from SSE steering W under short sail Latter part light winds and calms saw finbacks so ends watch employed about the ship . . . .

Latt by obs 32. 50 N

Thursday December 12th

Commences with a calm and clear weather Middle part light winds from the SE with rain Latter part wind from the W and fine weather steering NW with all sail out saw finbacks and porpoises . .

Latt by obs 32. 54 N. Long 51. 20 W

Friday December 13th

Commences with calm weather employed about the ship Middle part light winds from SE steering SW Latter part calm saw 2 sources 2 ships and Massaguero so ends . . . . .

Latt by obs 32. 32 N. Long 51. 30 W

Saturday Dec 14th

First part calm and clear sail in night Middle and Latter part light winds leading to the west saw finbacks

Sunday Dec 15th

First part fine weather steering to the SW spoke ship Robt Edwards 18 days out 600 bbls Middle and Latter part strong winds saw finbacks and 2 ships so ends

Latt by obs 33. 36 N. L

Monday December 16th 1850

Commences with with strong winds from the S.S.E heading to the S.W the Middle part more moderate Latter part fine headings to the East with all sail onto saw finbacks

Latt by obs 33. 25 S.

Tuesday December 17th

First part light winds from the S.S.E heading to the S.W with all sail onto Middle and Latter part much the same saw finbacks and porpoises so ends employed about the ships

Latt by obs 33. 37 S. Long

Wednesday Dec 18th

Commences with light wind from S.S.E heading to the S.S.E. At sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the W.S.W Middle part heading W.S.W Latter fine weather heading S.S.E saw Mysapheros and Robert Edwards so ends

Latt by obs 33. 47 S. Long

Thursday Dec 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W and clear weather heading S.S.E At 3 PM took in the light sails Middle part strong winds and squally heading to the S.W Latter part strong winds from the S.S.E steering East saw finbacks and Mysapheros . . .

Latt by obs 33 40 S.

Friday Dec 20th

Commences with strong winds from the South and clear weather steering E.S.E At 2 PM spoke ship John Howland 3 d's Bedford 3 yrs 1600 bbls sp Middle part strong winds heading to the S.W Latter part strong winds from E.S.E wore ship to the N.E so ends with thick weather saw finbacks . .

No obs this day . . . . .

Saturday, December 21st 1850

Commences with strong winds from the E & E and clear weather heading to the wind to the S E saw finbacks and Right whales at 6 PM wore ship to the S W and shortened sail Middle part fine weather Latter the same steering S W by W with all sail out saw finbacks

Lat'd by obs 33. 08 S. Long 85. 47

Sunday, Dec 22nd

Commences with strong breezes from the E & E and clear weather steering S W by W with all sail out Middle part heading S W Latter part steering W by W with all sail out weather thick saw porpoises

Rob obs this day

Monday, Dec 23d

Commences with moderate winds from the East and thick weather steering West with all sail out at 6 PM shortens sail Middle part steering West with light winds Latter part wind moderate and thick weather steering West with all sail out saw porpoises . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs Long 87. 45 West

Tuesday, Dec 24th

First part moderate winds from the East and thick weather heading to the West at 6 PM shortened sail and headed to the S W & Middle part heading to the S W Latter part steering West saw porpoises

Lat'd by obs 32. 49 S. Long 88. 47 W

Wednesday, Dec 25th

First part calm Middle part wind from the S E & E heading to the E Latter part wind from the E & E steering W W employed in breaking out for water casks

Lat'd 32. 46 S.

Thursday, Dec 26th

Commences with strong winds from the E & E steering W W W Middle part heading to the W & Latter part heading to the E & E East strong winds from the E and squally . . . .

Lat'd by obs 31. 56 S. Long 88. 45 W

Friday December 27th 1850

Commences with strong winds from the S E heading to the E S E Middle part much the same Latter part wind veared to the East enpy ship to the South.

Latd by obs 3

Saturday Dec 28th

First part moderate winds from the E S E and clear weather heading to the South S S E & S E shortened sail and spare ship to the S E Middle part heading to the E S E Latter part backed to the S S E with all sail out seconds saw nothing . . . . .

Latd by obs 32. 00. Long 59. 45 W

Sunday Dec 29th

First part moderate winds from the S E heading to the South with all sail out Middle and Latter much the same saw pintados sawed

Latd by obs 31. 33. Long 87. 52 W

Monday Dec 30th

Commences with light winds from E and clear weather heading to the E S E Middle and Latter part the same saw pintados seconds employed in his duty

Latd by obs 31. 08. Long 85. 30 W

Tuesday Dec 31st

First part moderate winds from the E S E heading East by South at 7 PM shortened sail Middle and latter part fine weather heading to the E S E saw nothing

Latd by obs 30 56 Long 82. 17 W

Wednesday January 1st 1851

Commences with light winds from the S E heading East Middle part wind from the South heading S E & E Latter part squally with rain heading E S E

Latd by obs 31. 08 Long 82. 37 W

Thursday Jan 2d

First part strong winds from S E steering E by E with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same seconds . . . . . .

Latd by obs 28 07 Long 81. 3 W

Friday January 3d 1851

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering N.N.W with all sail out Middle part steering steering N.N.E & N.E latter part steering E by S with fine weather employed in setting up rigging

Lat Obs 26 1851 Long 83 13 W

Saturday Jan 4th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W by S with all sail out 3 watches Middle part fine weather Latter part the same steering W with all sail out employed about the ship

Lat Obs 25 36 Long 83 31 W

Sunday Jan 5th

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering W with all sail out Middle and Latter part fine trades and clear weather steering W & by S with all sail out saw finbacks . . . . .

Lat Obs 25.05 Long 88.56 W

Monday Jan 6th

First part regular trades and clear weather steering W.S.W with all sail out Middle part Squally Latter part fine weather steering W.N.W with all sail out saw porpoises and finbacks . . . . . ,,

Lat Obs 24. 07 Long 90 . 18 W

Tuesday Jan 7th

Commences with fine weather steering W.N.W with all sail spoke an English bark 12 days from Balize Middle part fine weather Latter part the same watch employed about the ship sounds

Lat Obs 25.17 Long 93. 46 W

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part light trades and fine weather steering W.N.W with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part the same sounds watch employed about the ship

Lat Obs 25. 37 Long 96. 11 W

Thursday January 9th 1851

First part light trades and fine weather steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle and Latter light trades and fine weather steering W.S.W.

Lat'd by obs 25.00 N. Long 98. 56 W.

Friday Jan'y 10th

First part light trades and fine weather steering W.S.W. At sunset saw 8 whales to windward supposed to be 6 sperm whale Middle part shortened sail and headed to the S.E. Latter part steering W.S.W. saw porpoises

Lat'd by obs 25.07 N. Long 99. 20 W.

Saturday Jan 11th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle and Latter part light winds and pleasant weather steering W.S.W. watch employed in tarring rigging sounds . . . .

Lat'd by obs 25.17 N. Long 100.51 W.

Sunday Jan 12th

Still light winds and fine weather steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part wind light steering W.S.W. with all sail out.

Lat'd by obs 25.40 N. Long 102.10 W.

Monday Jan 13th

First part light winds from the East and fine weather steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle part squally Latter part fine weather

Lat'd by obs 25.56 N. Long 104.55 W.

Tuesday Jan 14th

Commences with light winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle part light winds Latter part wind from the North and fine weather steering Watch employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 27.12 N. Long 107.07 W.

Wednesday January 15th 1851

Commences with moderate winds from the W.S.W. and clear weather steering W.N.W. with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part the same At 10h A.M. saw Easter Island bearing W distance 4 5 miles so ends steering for the land

Lat by obs 26.58 S. Long

Thursday Jan 16th

First part moderate trades and clear weather steering West with all sail out At 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part & all on Latter part of and on two boats in trading for potatoes so ends

Friday Jan 17th

First part of and on two boats in trading, At 4 P.M. went to the ship and maid all sail to the W.S.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same employed in coopering, Bread and flour

Lat by obs 26.47 S.

Saturday Jan 18th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W by N with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part moderate trades and clear weather steering W with all sail out employed about the ship

Lat by obs 26.13 S Long 113.12 W

Sunday Jan 19th

At this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering W by S with all out saw nothing,

Lat by obs 26.12 S Long 114.56 W

Monday Jan 20th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W by N with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same watch employed in ships duty . . . . . .

Lat by obs 25.0.10 S Long 115.44 W

Tuesday January 21st 1851

Commences with light winds and clear weather steering W ½ W Middle part wind from SSW Latter part light winds and clear heading to the West with all sail on employed in rigging the starboard bow boat sounds with fine weather . . . .

Lat Obs 26.03 S. Long 117.05

Wednesday Jan 22d

First part light airs from the SSW and clear weather steering by the wind to the West Middle and latter part light winds from SSW ½ W heading W ½ South all sail on save northing . . . .

Lat Obs 26.22 S. Long 118.16 ½ W

Thursday Jan 23d

Commences with light winds from the SSW and fine weather heading to the W. by S 2 P.M. spoke United States Ice Boldiard from San Francisco bound to Valparaiso Middle part squally Latter part the same. heading to the W ½ S. . . . .

Lat Obs 26.30 S. Long 120.26 W

Friday Jan 24th

All this 24 hours wind from the S W and squally headings to the W. by W with all sail and sounds

Lat Obs 26.45 S. Long 121.34 West

Saturday Jan 25th

First part light winds from S W and fine weather heading to the W with all sail and Middle and latter part fine weather heading to

Lat Obs 26.49 S. Long 122.54 W

Sunday Jan 26th

Commences with light winds from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind to the West first the starboard bow boat out Middle and latter part light winds and fine weather heading W by S.

Lat Obs 27.17 S. Long 124.46 W

Monday January 27th 1851

Commences with moderate winds from the W'ard and fair weather heading to the SW'ard & W'ard tacked to the S'ard & all sail out Middle and Latter part fine weather heading to the SW'ard with all sail out . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 25.01 S. Long 125.17 W.

Tuesday, Jan 28th

First & part moderate winds from the W'ard & fine weather heading to the SW'ard Middle part strong winds took in the light sails Latter part strong winds and squally doubled reefed the topsails so ends . . . . . .

So ends this days . . . . . .

Wednesday Jan 29th

Commences with strong winds from SW'ard & W'ard and squally heading to the W'ard Middle part wind from the South and squally Latter part, fine weather steering SW'ard & Upper Deck all sail out so ends

Lat'd by obs 24.22 S. Long 125.47

Thursday, Jan, 30th

All this 24 hours moderate winds from E'ard fine weather steering W by S & S'ard with all sail out employed about the ship so ends this days

Lat'd by obs 24.56 S. Long 128.48 W.

Fridays Jan 31st

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering W by S with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same so ends with fine weather

Lat'd by obs 24.54 S. Long 129. 20 W.

Saturday February 1st 1851 W.

First part light trades steering W by S & SW'ard & S'ard saw Pitcairns Isle bearing W by S distance 30 miles Middle part light winds Latter part the same so ends the Captain on board sounds

Sunday Feburary 2d 1851

Commences with light winds and clear weather off land on two boats on shore Middle part wind light & latter part the same one watch on shore so ends

Monday Feb 3d

Commences with squally weather Middle and latter fine weather watch on shore so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 4th

All this day, light winds and clear weather off land on watch on shore . . . . . .

Wednesday Feb 5th

Commences with light winds and fine weather off land on watch on shore Middle part the same Latter part getting off wood so ends . . . . . .

Thursday Feb 6

Commences with strong trades and dinged getting wood and warter Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades and squally watch on shore so ends . . .

Friday Feb 7th

All this 24 hours light trades and squals of rain off land on watch on shore so ends . . . . . .

Saturday Feb 8th

All this day fine weather off land on watch on shore on liberty so ends . . . . . .

Sunday Feb 9th

All this day light winds watch on shore Middle and Latter the same so ends . . . . . .

Monday Feb 10th

Commences with light winds and calms watch on shore Middle and Latter part calm took off some pumpkings and warter melons . . . . . .

Tuesday February 11th 1851

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather one boat on shore so ends . . . . . .

Wednesday Feb 12th

First part light winds and fine weather took off some pumpkins Middle and Latter part moderate trades so ends . . . . . .

Thursday Feb 13th

Commences with strong trades and fine weather at 4 PM the Captain and family came on board and we steered W by S Middle and Latter strong trades doubled reefed the topsails . . . .

Latd by obs 23. 8 S. Long 129. 35 E

Friday Feb 14th

First part strongs trades and squally steering W by S Middle and Latter part strong trades and squally heading to the South employed in mending the Main T'gs'l . . . . .

Latd by obs 21. 38 S. Long 129. 8 E

Saturday Feb 15th

First part fine weather heading S the W by W Middle part squally, Latter part much the same so ends saw nothing . . .

Latd by obs 20 45 S. Long 129. 48 E

Sunday Feb 16th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering by the wind to the W Middle and Latter part the same so ends saw nothing

Latd by obs 19. 54 S. Long 129. 56 E

Monday Feb 17th

All this 24 hours light winds from E.S.E and fine weather steering by the wind to the W with all sail out so ends saw nothing

Latd by obs 18. 37 S. Long 129. 55 E

Tuesday February 18th 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading E by S with all sail out Middle and Latter part calm and light rains

Lat by obs 16 01 S Long

Wednesday Feb 19th

First part light winds from the W'ward and clear Middle part calm Latter part squally from W'ward steering W by S with all sail out 20 ends

Lat by obs 17. 61 S Long 129. 10 E

Thursday Feb 20th

First part light winds and fine weather steering W by S with all sail out Middle and Latter part light winds from W'ward and clear weather heading W by S employed about the ship 20 ends running

Lat by obs 17. 24 S Long 128. 41 E

Friday Feb 21st

Commences with light winds from W'ward and clear heading E by S Middle part calm Latter part light wind from E by S and clear heading W by S all sail out

Lat by obs 16. 32 S Long 125. 40 E

Saturday Feb 22d

First part light winds and fine weather steering W by S Middle part squally Latter part fine weather

N.Z. Smith

J Smith

AM 7 PM saw a shoal of whales down 4 boats and one struck Noon took the whale to the ship 4 boats still chasing

Do obs this days

Sunday Feb 23d

Still fine weather still chasing AM 5 PM squally give up the chase and went to the ship Middle part getting ready for cutting AM daylight commenced cutting AM 10 AM finished and maid sail to the W 20 ends

Latter part Lat obs 15. 25 S Long

Monday Feb 24th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the W employed in clearing the decks Middle and Latter part employed in boiling 20 ends saw porpoise

Lat by obs 15. 09 S

Tuesday Febuary 25th 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather
wore ship & the P.C employed in forking Middle
part finished 35 P.M latter part wind from
the N.W.C heading to the E with D all sail out

Lat'd by obs 15 50 Long 128 22

Wednesday Feb 26th

Commences with light winds from all round
heading the same, Middle and latter part
light winds from the N.W.C and fine weather heading
to the East with D all sail out soends . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 16. 05 Long 127. 40

Thursday Feb 27th

First part light winds from the N.W.C and
fine weather heading to the East with D all sail out
Middle and latter light winds and fine weather
headings E by N with D all sail out . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 16. 05 Long 126 . 20

Friday Feb 28th

Commences with light winds backed to the S.W
and sent the Prizen sails Middle and Latter
part fine breezes from the N.W.C fine weather
steerings by the wind to the S.W with D all sail out
soends saw porpoises watch employed

Lat'd by obs 13. 00 Long 126 40

Saturday March 1st 1851

First part fine weather heading to the S.W.
Middle part the same Latter part fine breezes
from the E.S.E heading to the S employed in
hoisting oil down below soends

Lat'd by obs 13. 40 Long 126

Sunday March 2nd

All this 24 hours moderate trades and clear
weather heading to the N.W with D all sail out
soends

Lat'd by obs 11. 51. Long 127. 20

Monday March 3d 1851

Commences with moderate trades and clear weather steering by the yard to the N Middle part strong breezes double reefed the topsails Latter part strong breezes heading NNE

Lat'd by obs 10° 01' Long 127° 15' W

Tuesday March 4th

All this 24 hours strong trades and rugged steering NNE under doubled reefed topsails sent down the Main topsails for repairs sewing same for use

Lat'd by obs 8° 29' Long 126° 35' W

Wednesday March 5th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the NNE employed in mending the Main topsail Middle part and Latter squally sewing this day

Lat'd by obs 6° 49' Long 126° 32' W

Thursday March 6th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the NNE Middle part squally Latter part the same sewing and knitting

Lat'd by obs 5° 11' Long 126° 05' W

Friday March 7th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the NNE sent the main topsail Middle and Latter part strong trades and squally steering NNE under doubled reefed topsails

Lat'd by obs 3° 40' Long 125° 40' W

Saturday March 8th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the NNE under topsail Middle part the same Latter part steering NNE sewing

Lat'd by obs 1° 41' Long 126° 20' W

Sunday March 9th 1851

Commences with strong winds and thick weather steering NW Middle part heading to the South Latter part steering NNW saw finbacks

Latt by obs 00 28 N. Long 125 10 W

Monday March 10th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering NNW At 2 PM saw blackfish down boats and struck one and took him to the ship Middle part heading to the NW & Latter part wore ship to the WNW saw finbacks

Latt by obs 00 09 N. Long 125 22

Tuesday March 11th

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading to the NE At 7 PM tacked to the S Middle and Latter part light airs saw finbacks

So ds this day . . . . .

Wednesday March 12th

First part light winds and clear weather heading to the SSE Middle part strong breezes took in the light sails Latter part fine weather saw finbacks and porpoises so ends . . . . .

Latt by obs 1 12 S.

Thursday March 13th

First part fine weather heading to the SE At 6 PM tacked to the W At midnight wore ship to the SE Latter part strong winds took in the Eight sails so ends saw finbacks . .

Latt by obs 1 57 S. Long 179 20 W

Friday March 14th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the NE Middle and Latter fine weather heding to the NE with all sail out so ends

Latt by obs 00 41 S. Long 179 30

Saturday March 15th 1851

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
heading to the N & NE & E & SE & ESE & SE & S & SSW & SW & WSW & W & WNW & NW & NNW & N & NNE & NE & ENE & E & ESE & SE & SS

Fridays March 21st

Commences with moderate trades and squally steering W.S.W At 6 strykened sail weather squally Middle part squall Latter part fine weather At 10 A.M saw Hoods Isle one of the Washington Islands . . . .
Lat by Obs 8. S 6 25. Long

Saturdays March 22nd

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering down for Nukuyee At 6 P.M came to the wind heading to the S.S.E Latter part Wet and on Nukuyee secends . . . . . .

Sundays March 25th

Still off and on trading Middle part of and on latter part strong trades and squally two boats in trading saengs . . . . . .

Monday March 24th

Strong trades and squally still trading At 4 P.M the boats came on board and steered to the West Middle part heading to the South Latter part heading in for the harbour with a light wind

Tuesday March 25th

At 1 P.M came to anchor in with the Kaised Larboard anchor in 9 fathoms warter Middle part squally Latter part employed in wartering one watch on shore

Wednesday March 26th

Commences with fine weather getting warter and stacking the bens Middle and Latter light squals & rain employed in wartering watch on shore

Thursday March 27th

All this 24 hours light winds and squals & rain employed in wartering watch on shore . . . . . .

Friday 28th

This day rain storing warter watch on shore

Saturday March 29th

Commences with fine weather water down stone Middle fine weather Latter part PM daylight took our anchor and went to sea with light winds employed in stowing anchors and chains . . . . . .

Latd by obs 8°58 S.

Sunday March 30

Commences with moderate trades and squally steering WNW with all sail set PM shortened sail Middle and Latter part squally steering NW

Latd by obs 8°10 S Long 141°30 West

Monday March 31st

First part squally steering NW with all sail set Middle part light trades Latter part strong trades and squally steering NW saw porpoises

Latd by obs 7°05 S Long 143°00

Tuesday April 1st 1851

First part light trades and fine weather steering NW Middle and Latter part light trades and some rain steering NW with all sail set so ends saw nothing . . . . . .

Latd by obs 6°10 S Long 144°45 W

Wednesday April 2d

Commences with light trades and clear weather steering NW by W with all sail set Middle and latter part fine weather steering NW by W employed in stowing sails and chains . . . . .

Latd by obs 5°34 S Long 146°37 W

Thursday April 3d

Commences with fine weather steering
S.W. by S. finished the ingress P.M. 6 discovered
Amongst the people forward mutinous in tension.
shaped our course for Tahiti. their proceedings are as
follows James Dunham one of the Number reported
to the Third officer at the Masthead that they intended
to set fire to the Ship on the 3d of April 1857
and to Kill those on the watch and take the
Boats and other Property from the Ship the
Evidence states that Mr Charles J Clark Second
officer of Ship Mohawk Gave them leave to set the
Vane in his watch at 4 A.M. Called all hands
Up and Put John Jones & Edwendorff in irons
And Put them in the Ships nice cleaning them
Beds & Bedding so ends this 24 hours with a Strong
N.W. wind bound to Otahite

~~Tuesday~~ Friday April 4th 1851

Commences with brisk trades and clear weather steering South with all sail out watch employed about the ship Middle and Latter part squally steering S with all sail ends

Lat Obs 8° 59 N. Long 147° 48 W

Saturday April 5th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering S by W with all sail out Middle hard squally Latter part light trades and fine weather steering S by E with all sail on

Lat Obs 11° 00 S. Long 148° 00 W.

Sunday April 6th

All this 24 hours light trades and fine weather steering S by E with all sail out

Lat Obs 12° 15 S. Long 148° 15

Monday April 7th

Commences with light winds from the W & S & and clear weather steering S by E Middle and Latter part wind from W & W & W and clear steering to the South South with all sail out

Lat Obs 14° 18 S. Long 148° 11 W

Tuesday April 8

Commences with strong winds from the W & W steering S W & S 5 P.M saw Deans Island bearing South distance 15 mils At 5 P.M tacked Ship Middle part strong winds and squally double reefed the topsails Latter part Moderate gales and heavy squals took in the fore sail and fore topsails so ends heading to the S

No obs this day

Wednesday April 9th

Commences with moderate gales and heavy squalls of wind and rain from the W & WSW heading to the S under short sail Middle part squally Latter part fresh gales took in the main topsail

No obs this day

Thursday April 10th

Commences with moderate gales from SW & W and heavy squalls of wind and rain heading to the NE under two staysails At 6 PM more moderate made sail and wore ship to the SW Middle part moderate Latter part the same heading to the SW & W sounds

Lat by obs 14. 21. Long 14 7. 51 W

Friday April 11th

First part fine breezes from the N W and clear weather steering SW & SW & SSW strong squalls from the West shortened sail and wore ship to the North Middle and Latter part calm and clear heading to the SW

Lat by obs 14. 19. Long 14 7. 50 W

Saturday April 12th

First part light winds from the E and clear weather heading to the SW with all sail and Middle part calm Latter part light winds from SSW steering SW with all sail and E ends

Lat by obs 14. 33. Long. 14 8. 40

Sunday April 13th

All this 24 hours light winds from the N and clear weather steering SW with all sail and

Lat by obs 16 59. Long 14 9. 01 W

Monday April 14th

First part moderate winds from the NNW and clear weather At 6 PM saw Palma bearing SSW distance 25 miles took in the light sails and steered SW at midnight saw the Land Latter part heading in for the land with the wind from NW and thick weather ends

Lat by obs 17. 22.

Tuesday April 15th 1851

Commences with strong winds from W.W and squally heading to the S.W & at 4 P.M. loosed sufe the topsails the land in sight Middle and Latter part very heavy squals from the W.S.W and rain heading in and off sounds . . . The land in sight No obs this day . . .

Wednesday April 16th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading off shore under short sail at 8 P.M. wore ship in shore Middle and Latter part working the ship for the harbough with light winds from West and clear weather

Thursday April 17th

Still working the ship for the harbough with all sail out and light winds from the W.S.W Middle and Latter part calm and clear

Friday April 18th

First part light winds from the S.W and clear weather steering W.S.W for the harbough Middle light airs light Latter part the same at 10 A.M the Captain went on shore and discharged Mr. Clark boath parties being willing . . . . . .

Saturday April 19th

Commences with light winds from the West and clear weather at anchor at 3 P.M. the boat came on board & take the passengers on shore Johnson and [illegible] for three weeks to destroy [illegible] ship at dusk the boat came on board Middle part wind light Latter part discharged Robert Smith sick so ends

Sunday April 20th 1856

commences with light winds from the west and clear weather PM and on AM the boats came on board with 2 men that had shifted to the ship Ben and John Bull Middle part calm Latter part strong trades at noon the Captain came on board and were steering SW to go and git some oil . . . . . .

Monday April 21st

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering SW by S bound for the groops Middle part strong trades Latter part moderate mand all sail steering SW saw nothing . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 15.47 Long 151.05 W

Tuesday April 22d

Commences with strong trades and squally steering SW by W with all sail out Middle and latter part much the same watch employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 14.07 Long 153.06 W

Wednesday April 23d

All this 24 hours moderate trades and clear weather steering SW with all sail out watch employed about the ship so ends saw nothing . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 12.50 Long 154.30 W

Thursday April 24

First part moderate trades and thick weather steering SW by W AM 8 PM took in the light sail Middle part fine weather Latter part the same steering SW with all sail out employed in painting the boats

Lat'd by obs 11.14 Long 157.20 W

Friday April 25th

Commences with strong trades steering SW by W AM 6 PM took in the light sail Middle part fine weather Latter part the same steering SW with all sail out so ends watch employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 9.36 Long 158.40 W

Saturdays April 26th 1851

Commences with strongs trades and clear weather steering SW with all sail out Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather steering SW by W with all sail out saw porpoises . . . .

Latt by obs 8. 06. Long 159. 45 W

Sundays April 27th

Commences with pleasent weather and fine trades steering SW by W with all sail out Middle and latter part much the same sound saw nothing . .

Latt by obs 6. 28. Long 160. 57 W

Mondays April 28th

Commences with strongs trades and squally steering SW by W with all sail out Middle and latter part hard winds leading to the SW . . .

Latt by obs 4. 26. Long

Tuesdays April 29th

Mr Smith

J. Bradly

Commences with strongs trades and clear weather steering SW by W . At 5 PM saw a shoal of whales down boats sight become on and were did no strike At 7 went to the ship and shortened leading to the . . E At 8 AM were ship to the SW E At 6 AM saw whales down boats and struck 2 one got clear At 8 AM took 2 whales so ends

Latt by obs 4. 23. Long 45 30. W

Thursdays April 30th

At 1 PM commenced cutting At 6 finished and were ship to the SW under short sail Middle part very squals from the East and rain leading to the SW Latter part more moderate commenced boiling wood

Latt by obs 4. 24. Long

Fridays May 1st 1851

At this 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather employed in boiling and looking for whales

Latt by obs 4. 14. Long 168. 40 W

Friday, May 2d 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather Lin[illegible]
to the S.S.W saw Blackfish Middle part finished bating
Latter part fine weather heading E & E N.E & so ends

Lat[illegible] by obs 4.10 S. Long 15 4.10 W

Saturday, May 3d

Commences with moderate trades and clear weather
steering W.S.W with all sail out Middle part more
light & steering S.W & S Latter part strong trades saw northing

Lat[illegible] by obs 4. 13 S. Long 16 4. 58 West

Sundays May 4th 1851

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally heading
to the S.W.W saw a finback so ends . . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs 3. 13 S. Long 165 25 W

Monday, May 5th

First part moderate trades and squals of rain heading
to the N.N.E & E Mshortened sail Middle part
moderate Latter part strong trades and squally steering
W.W saw northing . . . . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs 2. 21 S. Long 166. 02 W

Tuesday, May 6th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
steering W.S.W Middle part fine weather Latter part
the same employed in stowing sail in the lower hole

Lat[illegible] by obs 1. 28 S. Long 166. 30 W

Wednesday, May 7th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
heading to the W.S.W Middle part much the same
Latter part light winds and fine weather employed
in reeving up the main rigging and saving a blackfish

Lat[illegible] by obs 00 40 S. Long 167. 12 W

Thursday May 8th 1851

First part light D trades and fine weather employed in the main rigging Middle part fine Latter part weather fine heading to the S employed in painting ship out side seemds saw nothing

Lat D by obs 2. 10 S. Long 157. 57 W

Friday May 9th

commences with D light trades and fine weather steering S W Middle part steering S by E Latter part moderate steering S W employed in painting ship out side seemds saw nothing

Lat D by obs 3. 41 S. Long 158. 46 W

Saturday May 10th

First part strong trades and clear steering to the W finished painting 8 O Clock PM doubled reefed the topsails and steered by the wind to the W & S Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same employed in ships duty

Lat D by obs 2. 55 S. Long 159. 59

Sunday May 11th

commences with D light trades and fine weather steering West with all sail out 8 O Clock PM took in the light sails Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant weather steering W W by S with all sail

Lat D. 1. 41 S. Long 161. 00.

Monday May 12th

First part fine trades and clear weather steering S W by S 8 O sunset took in the light sails Middle and Latter part light D winds from East and fine weather steering S W with all sail out

Lat D by obs 00 25 S. Long 172. 10 W

Tuesday May 13th

All this 24 hours fine weather steering to the W saw blackfish so ends employed in washing ship in side for painting

Lat 00. 28 S. Long 173. 20 W

Wednesday, May 14th 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W by S employed about the ship Middle part S. Latter part light winds steering W by S employed in painting the ship in variable winds . . .

Lat by obs 00. 27 S. Long 175. 50 W

Thursday, May 15th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering W by S employed in painting Middle part squally Latter part strong trades and light rains heading to the S. W. in squalls . . . .

Lat by obs 00. 14 S. Long 175. 24 W

Friday, May 16th

First part light winds and fine weather steering S. W. employed in painting Middle part heading to the S. E. under short sail Latter part fine weather wore ship to the N. with all sail out saw blackfish . .

Lat by obs 00. 37 S. Long 175. 19 W

Saturday, May 17th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W with all sail out S. S. W. shortened sail and wore ship to the S. E. At midnight wore ship to the N. Latter part fine weather steering W by S. 5 or 6 sounds saw blackfish . . . .

Lat by obs 00. 08 N. Long 176. 20

Sunday, May 18th

Commences with light trades and fine weather S. S. W. saw New Nantucket bearing W. by S. distance 10 miles At 3 down 2 boats and went in for fish At 6 P.M. came on board with good nos. Middle part fine weather Latter part the same saw blackfish down boats but did not strike sounds

Lat by obs 00. 32 S. Long 176. 14 W

Monday May 19th 1851

Commences with light winds from the S & and clear weather heading to the S.E. at 5 PM shortened sail and wore to the W Middle part fine weather Latter part the same ends heading to the W.N.W.

Lat'd by obs 00. 22. Long 176. 45 W.

Tuesday May 20th

First part fine weather heading to the S.S.E. at 4 PM saw blackfish down 3 boats but did not strike. at 5 PM wore ship to the S.E. At Midnight tacked to the N Latter part heading to the W.N.W saw porpoises

Lat'd by obs 00. 01 N. Long

Wednesday May 21st

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the N.W. with all sail out Middle part tacked to the S Latter part tacked to the S.E. with all sail out ends saw porpoises

Lat'd by obs 1. 01 N. Long 177. 40

Thursday May 22d

First part light winds and fine weather heading to the N.N.E saw blackfish down and two boat Middle part and latter light winds heading to the N.E with all sail out

Lat'd by obs 2. 09 N. Long 176. 46 W

Friday May 23d

First part light trades and fine weather heading to the N.E. at 6 PM tacked to the South Middle part squally, Latter part fine weather

Lat'd by obs 1. 07 N. Long 176. 48 W

Saturday May 24th

First part calm Middle part light winds Latter part fine weather heading S.W. with all sail out

Lat'd by obs 1. 38 N. Long 176. 40 W

Sunday, May 25th 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the SSW Middle and Latter part fine weather heading to the SSW and SSE with all sail out
Lat'd by obs 1.28N. Long. 176.48W

Monday, May 26th

Commences with fine breezes and clear weather heading to the South with all sail out AM 10 PM saw Rowlands Island to the SSE shortened sail and wore ship to the SSW AM 3 AM wore to the South Latter part fine weather heading to the Rowlands Island in sight so ends
Lat'd by obs 0.27S Long 176.20

Tuesday, May 27th

First part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the SSE PM saw New Nantucket to the SSE AM unset shortened sail Middle part tacked to the SW Latter tacked to the South with fine weather sent down the fore topsail to mend so ends
Lat'd by obs 0.04S Long 175.28W

Wednesday, May 28th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the SE mending the fore topsail Middle part fine weather heading to the W Latter part employed in mending the topsail saw ship to the South employed in mending the topsail
Lat'd by obs 2.09S Long 176.40

Thursday, May 29th

Mr Smith Commences with strong trades and fine weather heading to the South AM 2 PM saw 3 pods of whales down boats AM 9 PM took 3 whales to the ship and shortened sail Middle part fine weather AM daylight commenced cutting AM 11 PM finished and maid sail to the WNW so ends



Lat'd by obs 2.12. Long 177.20W

Friday May 30th 1851

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the South employed in cleaning heads Middle and Latter part fine weather employed in boiling seends saw finbacks

Lat'd by obs 2° 10' Long 177° 34' W

Saturday May 31st

This 24 hours light winds and fine weather employed in boiling and looking for whales

Lat'd by obs 2° 40' Long 177° 30' W

Sunday June 1st 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the South at 6 PM finished boiling and wore ship to the S Middle and Latter light winds from the S wore ship to the East

Lat'd by obs 2° 39' Long 177° 54' W

Monday June 2d

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading to the East with all sail set Middle part light winds Latter part calm seends

Lat'd by obs 2° 47' Long 176° 59' W

Tuesday June 3d

First part calm saw blackfish and killers Middle part wind light Latter part calm seends employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 2° 23' Long

Wednesday June 4th

Commences with D calm heading all round Middle part smack the same Latter part light winds heading to the S saw finbacks and porpoises seends

Lat'd by obs 1° 47' Long 176° 53

Thursday June 5th 1851

commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the WNW with all sail out Middle part much the same Latter part fine breezes wore ship to the South so ends employed about the ship . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 00.32 N Long 176. 40 W

Friday June 6th 1851

commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the South with all sail out Middle part backed to the WNW Latter part heading to the SE saw Sea horses

Lat'd by obs 1.45 N Long 176. 58 W

Saturday June 7th

commences with light trades and fine weather heading to the South Middle part squally wore ship to the NW & Latter part fine weather employed in washing ship, in side so ends saw fin backs

Lat'd by obs 2.26 N Long 177.50 W

Sunday June 8th

First part light trades and fine weather heading to the South, At midnight wore ship to the NW & Latter part strong trades and clear weather

Lat'd by obs 2.27 N Long 178 07 W

Monday June 9th

commences with strong trades and rugged heading to the NW & W with shortened sail Middle and Latter part strong trades saw a finback . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 00.54 N Long 178 24 W

Tuesday June 10th

First part strong trades and clear weather heading to the NW & W wore ship to the SE under short sail Middle part moderate wore ship to the NE & Latter part strong trades wore ship and stood to the NW under employed

Wednesday June 11th 1851

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering SSW & SW steered to the SE Middle part Leading SE Latter part steering SW by W with all sail out so ends employed in ships duty

Lat Obs 1.36 S. Long

Thursday June 12th

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering West Middle part steered to the W under short sail Latter part wore ship and steered to the SW with all sail out so ends employed about the ship

Lat Obs 1.10 S. Long 179.19 East

Friday June 13th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering WSW Middle part wind from the E and squally with rain Latter part wind light steering SW by W all sail out saw finbacks

Lat Obs 1.06 Long 178.35 E

Saturday June 14th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering SW Middle part calm Latter part light trades and clear weather steering WSW employed in stirring up the mizen rigon

Lat Obs 1.08 S. Long 177.00 East

Sunday June 15th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering WSW SW with all sail out Middle fine weather steering SW Latter part steering West Ends

Lat Obs 1.27 S. Long 177 E

Monday June 16th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the W Middle part Leading to the S.S.E Latter part steering SSW saw porpoises

Lat Obs 2.05 S. Long 176.58 W

Tuesday June 17th 1851

Commences with light trades and clear weather steering WNW 5 PM saw Cape of Good Hope to the South & W wind shortened sail Middle and latter part light winds steering South 10 ends

Lat by obs 2.59 S. Long

Wednesday June 18th

Commences with winds and calms heading to the WNW Middle part the same Latter part calm & PM saw a shoal of whales down 4 boats and commenced the chase

J. Bradley

Lat by obs 3. 27 S.

Thursday June 19th

Still calm and chasing whales at 7 PM gave up the chase and went to the ship Middle part squally Latter part light winds and calms heading to the NW saw porpoises 10 ends

Lat by obs 3. 41 S. Long 175.

Friday June 20th

J.D.

J.D. 4.T.B.

Commences with light trades and squally heading to the WNW at 2 PM saw a shoal of whales down 4 the whales 6 miles off night came on and we did not strike. at 8 PM went to the ship Middle part rain Latter part squally at 9 PM saw whales down boats at noon took 3 whales to the ship 20 ends

Lat by obs 3. 48 S. Long 174. 30 W.

Saturday June 21st

Commences with squally weather at 2 PM shortened sail and commenced cutting at 3 PM saw whales down 3 boats but did not strike Middle part heading to the NW wind from the W Latter part finished cutting and were ship to the NW 8 ends

Lat by obs Long 174 30 W

Sunday June 22d 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather employed in boiling Middle part much the same Latter part fine breezes from the SSW and clear weather heading to the SE by E PM saw whales lowered down boats and one boat struck AM noon took the whale to the ship boats still chasing



Latt by obs 2. 8 S. Long by Ch 174. 34 W
by L 174. 22 W

Monday June 23d

Commences with light winds and squally saw boats chasing whales at 5. PM went to the ship Middle part boiling At 6. 8 AM commenced cutting AM 8 finished and made sail to the SSW so ends saw porpoises

Latt by obs 2. 21. S

Tuesday June 24th

Commences with Pleasant trades and fine weather heading to the S employed in boiling Middle and latter part fine weather finished boiling so ends

Latt by obs 2. 24 S 134 20 Long

Wednesday June 25th

Commences with light winds and squally with rain heading to the SE Middle and Latter part much the same so ends employed on board the ship . . . .

Latt by obs 3. 01. S Long

Thursday June 25

Commences with calm and rain Middle part squally Latter part calm and clear so ends . .

Latt by obs 3. 05 S Long

Friday June 27th

Commences with fine breezes and clear weather heading to the SSE with all sail out Middle part heading to the ESE Latter part fine weather Latter to the SW with all sail out so ends

Latt by obs 2. 29 S Long 174. 8 W

Saturday, June 28th

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E and clear weather steering by the wind to the S.W with all sail out Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather heading to the South saw porpoises so ends employed in ships duty

Lat'd by obs 3.29 N Long 174.01 W

Sunday June 29th

First part fine weather heading to the South S.E by S. Shortened sail and tacked to the S.E Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather saw porpoises

Lat'd by obs 2.59 N Long 174.04 W

Monday, June 30th

First part hazy squals of wind and rain from the S.S.E doubled reefed the topsails and headed to the E.S.E Middle and Latter part fine weather heading E by S employed in coopering oil vessels

Lat'd by obs 4.10 N Long 174.25 W

Tuesday July 1st

Commences with moderate trades and clear weather heading to the S.E & E.S.E 8 P.M wore ship to the N.E & Middle part heading to the N.E & E. 8 A.M Daylight Do wore ship to the S.E and commenced stowing down sail . . .

Lat'd 4.09 N

Wednesday, July 2nd

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather heading to the S.E & E.S.E 8 P.M wore ship to the N.E Middle part equally Latter part fine weather heading to the S.E employed in stowing oil in the main hatchway . . .

Lat'd by obs 5.05 N

Thursday, July 3rd

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the S.E & E.S.E 8 P.M wore ship to the N.E & and finished stowing Middle part fine weather Latter part the same so ends employed in washing ship . .

Lat'd by obs 4.41 N Long 174.16 . 174 05 W

Fridays July 4th 1851

Commences with D moderate trades and fine weather heading to the W.N.W. with all sail out Middle part fine weather Latter part the same tacked to the S.W. saw D finback

Latd by obs 3.23 S. Long by C 174.04 by L 174.11

Saturday July 5th

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading for the S.E. & E. by S. Took in the light sails and tacked to the N.W. & W. Middle and Latter part heavy squalls doubled the topsails and took in the mainsail so ends

Latd by obs 3.13 S. Long 173.58 W

Sunday July 6th

First part strong trades and squally steering W. by S. under short sail Middle part squally Latter part fine weather maid sail heading to the W.N.W.

Latd by obs 2.02 S. Long 174.18 W

Monday July 7th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the W.N.W. & W. 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W. & by W. at Midnight tacking to the W.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw to the N.W. & W. & tacked to the S.W. & by W. saw sands saw porpoises

Latd by obs 1.30 S. Long 174.30 W

Tuesday July 8th

Commences with strong trades and rugee heading to the S.E. Middle part moderate tacked to the W.N.W. & Latter part steering to the W. with all sail out

Latd by obs Long

Wednesday July 9th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W. by S. 6 P.M. took in the light sails Middle part squally Latter part fine weather heading to the S.E. with all sail out.

Latd by obs 1.32 S. Long 174.41 W

Thursday July 10th 1851

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the S.S.E & A.M sunset took in the light sails Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same saw porpoises . . . .

Latd by obs 2. 42 S. Long 174. 15 E

Friday July 11th

First part light winds and fine weather heading to the S.S.E Middle part the same A.M tacked to the S.W & Latter part heading to the S.W & unbent all sail out saw 8 finback and porpoises . . . . . .

Latd by obs 3. 35 S. Long 174. 10 E

Saturday July 12th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the S & unbent all sail out at midnight tacked to the N.N.E daylight tacked to the S.E with light winds and fine weather tacked to the N.W saw porpoises

Latd by obs 4. 00 S. Long 174. 22 E

Sunday July 13th

Commences with fine breezes and fine weather heading to the N.W & S.W saw 8 schools of whales down 4 boats and one got struck. A.M struck the whale to the ship and shortened sail heading South At daylight commenced cutting. at 8 P.M finished and made sail heading to the South

Mrs Smith

Latd by. obs 3. 45 S. Long 174. 8 E

Monday July 14th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S commenced fetching in saddle part heavy squals of wind and rain from the N.E put out the fires Latter part fine weather and boiling so ends saw porpoises . . . . . .

Latd by obs 3. 36 S Long 173. 59 E

Tuesday July 15th

Commences with light winds and calms employed in fetching & midnight finished boiling Latter part light winds from the N.W and clear weather steering E.S.E

Latd by obs 3. 29 S. Long

Wednesday July 16th

First part light winds and rain from the S.E. heading to the East Middle and latter part moderate winds and clear weather heading to the S.S.E. so ends . . .

Latd by obs 3. 04 S. Long 174.10 East

Thursday July 17th

First part moderate breezes from the South East and fine weather heading to the S.E. At 6 PM the wind veared to the East backed to the N.E. Middle part squally Latter part heavy squalls of wind and rain Double reefed the topsails and went on the Job to repare so ends

Latd by obs 3. 35 S. Long 174. 09 E

Friday July 18th

Commences with strong trades and rugged heading to the S.E. At 6 PM wore ship to the S.S.E. Middle and latter strong winds and heavy squals ship under short sail so ends . . . . . .

Latd by obs 2. 29 S. Long

Saturday July 19th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the S.S.E. At 8 PM spoke ship Alpha Sydney 5 days 120 lbs Middle and Latter part strong winds and squally heading to the S.S.E. So ends At 10 AM saw Sydneyhams Island Latd by obs 1. 03 S. Long

Sunday July 20th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering in for the land the Alpha in sight Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter part steering down with the land in sight . . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 08 S. Long

Monday July 21st

Commences with moderate winds and clear weather steering down for the west end of sydneyhams Island Middle part steering S.W. Latter part of and on trading with the natives . . . . . .

Tuesday July 22nd 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather & London trading with the natives Middle part wind last latter part light airs from the South reading to the E.S.E the Island in sight so ends . . . . . .

Wednesday July 23rd

First part light winds from the land fine weather heading to the E.S.E & S.S.E wore ship to the W.N.W & Midnight wore to the E.S.E latter part steering to the S.E for Simpsons Island to trade sends 2 barks in sight . . . . . .

Thursday July 24th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading for Simpsons & at 8 P.M spoke Bark Star of Sydney 4 days out 250 tns Middle part calm with Rain latter part heading to the N.E Simpsons island in sight sends . . . . . .

Lated by obs 00 40 N.

Friday July 25th

Commences with fine trades and clear weather at 2 P.M came back to trade & braced forward heading E.S.E Middle part heading to the E latter part fine weather heading to the N.E sent down the foresail for repairs sends Sydneyrums 2 in sight . .

Lated by obs 00 19 Long

Saturday July 25th

Commences with fine weather heading East & S.E with all sail set Middle and Latter fine weather saw finbacks and porpoises sends employed on the foresail

Lated by obs 1. 31 S Long 173. 56

Sunday July 27th

First part fine weather heading to the S.S.E 4 P.M sent the foresail set at 10 P.M tacked to the S.E & S.S.E 1 A.M tacked to the S.E Latter part fine weather saw finbacks and porpoises . . .

Lated by obs 2. 55 S. Long 173. 45 East

Monday July 28th 1851

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering by the wind to the S.E.E. & E. 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W.B.W. Middle and latter part moderate trades with light squals heading to the S.W.B.W. wr Ballast

Lat'd by obs 2.03 S. Long 174. 08 E

Tuesday July 29th

Commences with strong trades and light squals heading to the W.S.W. Middle part wind light & heading to the W. Latter part fine weather employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 1.44 S. Long 174. 22 E

Wednesday July 30th

First part light winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. & E. 4 P.M. tacked to the S. Middle and latter part light winds and fine weather saw 8 finback and porpoises so ends tacked to the S.E.

Lat'd by obs 1.48 S. Long 174. 35 E

Thursday July 31st

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. & E. 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Middle part squally Latter part the same tacked to the S.E. so ends saw fin backs . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 1.40 S. Long 174. 35 E

Friday August 1st

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the E.S.E. & E. 4 P.M. saw drumonds Isle to the W.S.W. tacked to the S.S.E. Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter part light winds and fine weather heading to the E.S.E. with all sail out saw finbacks

Lat'd by obs 2.24 S. Long by C 174. 80
by Lee 174. 93. E

Saturday August 2d 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. At 6 P.M. took in the sails Middle and Latter part squally heading S.E. saw finbacks . . . . . .

Latt by obs 3.36 Long 174.21 E

Sunday August 3d 1851

Commences with light winds and calms heading to the South Middle part rain Latter part wind light steering S.W. saw finbacks . . . .

Latt by obs 3.53 Long 174.02 E

Monday August 4th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W.S.W. Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter part steering W.N.W. & N.W. with all sail out seconds saw finbacks and porpoises . . . . . .

Latt by obs 3.44 Long 173.20 E

Tuesday August 5th

Commences with light winds squals and calms from all round ship heading to the E. at times Middle and Latter part squally with rain seconds saw finbacks

Latt by obs 4.09 Long 173.38 E

Wednesday August 6th

First part light winds and squals with a heavy swell from S.E. Middle part squally Latter part fine breaze from S.E. steering W.S.W. with all sail out . . .

Latt by obs 3.12 Long 174.00 E

Thursday August 7th

Commences with fine trades steering W.S.W. with all sail out Middle and Latter part squally, heading S.S.W. saw finbacks

Latt by obs 1.36 Long 173.30 E

Friday August 8th 1851

Commences with strong breezes and squally heading to the N NE 2 PM wore in the lig[illegible] light sails and double reefed the topsails Middle strong winds Latter part more moderate maid sail heading to the WNW saw nothing . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs 00. 26 S. Long 172. 51 E

Saturday Aug 9th

Commences with moderate trades and clear weather heading to the N Middle and latter part much the same sounds saw 2 finback . . . . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs 3 6 mils N. 172. 00 E

Sunday Aug 10th

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading to the NE by E 4 PM saw Hall's Island to the NE by E 6 PM tacked to the SW Middle part squally Latter part fine weather heading to the SE by E with all sail out saw 4 brig heading to the NE

Lat[illegible] by obs 00. 9 N. Long 171. 24 E

Monday Aug 11th

Commences with light winds and rains heading to the SW Middle and Latter part fine weather saw porpoises . . . . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs. 34 mS Long 170. 57 E

Tuesday Aug 12th

Commences with light winds and calms heading to the SW with all sail out Middle part steering W Latter part steering W by S SE 7 PM saw Ocean Eagle to the W ends & bark in sight . . . .

Lat[illegible] by obs 00. 46. S Long

Wednesday Aug 13th

Commences with light winds and clear weather steering for the land SE 5 PM went in with boat and got some pumpkins Middle part heading to the SW by E Latter part Spoke ship Hector 3 PM with Obs. and Ganges 22 m 9 ends. 2 saw finbacks

Thursday Aug 14th

Commences with light wind and fine weather heading to the S.S. ships in sight at midnight tacked to the S.S.E. Latter part fine weather heading S.S.E. the Ganges in sight so ends

Lat[itude] by obs 00.19 N.

Friday Aug 15th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the South the Ganges in company Middle and Latter part fine weather heading S.S.E. with all sail out so ends saw porpoises

Lat[itude] by obs 1.08 S. Long 157.05 E

Saturday Aug 16th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S.S.E. with all sail out Middle hard rain the same Latter part tacked to the S.W.E. saw finbacks

Lat[itude] by obs 2.00 S. Long 157. 11 East

Sunday Aug 17th

Commences with moderate trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle part squally at 10 P.M. saw Ocean High Isle bore S.E. steered to the land at 10 A.M. the East went on shore sounds

Monday Aug 18th

Commences with light winds and fine weather

off Londa at 2 P.M. the boat came on board with pumpkins and a native John Mohawk Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter part fine weather steering S.S.E. with all sail out . . . . . "

Lat[itude] by obs 00.15 N. Long 157. 27 E

Tuesday Aug 19th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the S.E. saw a bark steering to the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails Middle part sending to the S.E. Latter part tacked to the South . . . . .

Lat[itude] by obs 00.22 N. Long

Wednesday August 20th 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather leading to the S.E. at 6 PM spoke ship Hector and Scotsman Middle and latter part fine weather leading to the S.E. sent down the Mainsail for repairs

Latd by obs 0° 45' S. Long 155° 50' E

Thursday, Aug 21st

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather leading to the S by E with all sail and saw finback and porpoises so ends employed in mending the Mainsail

Latd by obs 2° 10' S. Long 155° 55' E

Friday, Aug 22nd

Commences with light winds and fine weather leading to the S.E. at 4 PM sent the Mainsail Middle wind light at 6 PM part tacked to the S.W. & at 9 PM saw a large sperm whale to windward and going to the windward down 3 boats and commenced the chase so ends . . . . . .

Latd by obs 3° 10' S. Long 155° 10' E

Saturday, Aug 23d

Commences with light winds still in chase, at 3 give up the chase and went to the ship and made sail heading to the S.W.E. Middle part squally tore in the light sails and reefed the topsails Latter part strong trades heading to the S.W. so ends saw finbacks . . . . Latd by obs 2° 22' S.

Sunday, Aug 24th

Commences with strong trades and fine weather heading to the S.W.E. Middle and Latter part squally heading to the S.W.E. saw finbacks

Latd by obs 1° 20' S. Long 156° 20

Monday, Aug 25th

Commences with fine trades and squally heading to the W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail Middle part squally Latter part fine weather at noon spoke Bark Pilot of Salem bound to Manilla so ends saw finbacks

Latd by obs 0° 15' S. Long 157° 49

Tuesday, August 26th 1851

commences with fine weather heading W.S.E with all sail out At 5 PM shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter the same made all sail heading to the W.S.E with all sail out

Latd by obs 1.09 N. Long 167. 45 E

Wednesday, Aug 27th

First part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the W by S At 5 PM tacked ship to the S.E and took in the light sails Middle and Latter part strong trades heading to the S.E Brisk on sight

Latd by obs 00. 39 N Long 167. 58 E

Thursday, Aug 28th

commences with strong trades and squally steering to the S.E the Hector in company At 9 PM saw pleasant Isle to the West Middle and Latter fine weather saw finbacks

Latd by obs .

Friday, Aug 29th

First part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the S.E the Hector in sight Middle part fine weather Latter part the same At 9 PM saw a shoal of whales down boats and struck one At noon took him to the ship pleasant Isle in sight distance 10 miles . . .

Hector

Saturday, Aug 30th

commences with fresh trades and clear weather At 2 PM commenced cutting At 5 finished cutting and made sail to the W middle part leaving the head Latter part wore ship to the S.E employed in boiling . . . .

Sunday, Aug 31st

commences with strong trades and squally heading to the S.E At 6 PM wore ship to the N still boiling Middle part and Latter fine weather still boiling so ends saw finbacks and pleasant Island

Monday September 1st 1851

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
Finished boiling 45 bbls Middle and Latter
part fine weather looking for whales and trading
with the natives of Pleasant Isle
Lat by obs 10 miles Long 169

Tuesday Sept 2d

Commences with light winds and fine weather
heading to the W.W.S. at 6 PM took in the light
sails Middle part fine weather heading W.S.W.
Latter part steering W.W. with all sail out . . .
saw finbacks and porpoises . . . . . .
Lat by obs 00. 13 N. Long 166. 48

Wednesday Sept 3d

Commences with strong trades and clear weather heading
to the S.S.E. at 4 PM tacked to W.W.S. the Hector in sight
to windward took in the light sails at 2 PM tacked to the
S.S.E. at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales to windward and
going to windward Lost down boats but could not
strike at 9 PM went to the ship so ends unit all sail out
Lat by obs 00. 10 N. Long 167. 02 E

D. Howard

Thursday Sept 4th

First part moderate trades with light squalls of rain
heading to the W.W.S. unit all sail out at sunset
shortened sail Middle part more wind to the S.S.E.
Latter part heading to the S.E. saw porpoises
Lat by obs 00. 12 N. Long 167. 08 E

Friday Sept 5th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather heading
to the S.S.E. at 5 PM saw Pleasant Islander to the S.E.
and two ships to windward at 6 PM tacked to the
W.W.S. Latter part more wind and steered to the W.
Lat by obs 00 23 N. Long 165. 42 E

Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with light trades and fine weather
heading to the S.W. by S. at 7 PM tacked to the W.W.S.
unit all sail out Middle and latter part light trades
heading to the W.W.S.
Lat by obs 00 50 N. Long 165. 50 E

Saturday Sept 7th

Commences with light winds and fine weather
Lacked to the S.W & Middle part fine weather heading
to the W.S.W & Latter part light winds and fine weather
Lacked to the S.E saw pleasant and Coresh[illegible]s.
Latter by obs 00.18 Long

Monday Sept 8th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading
to the S.E & S saw sight Middle & part Lacked to
the W.S.W & Latter part Lacked to the S.E & S.S.W
spoke Ship Monticello 42 days out 250 bbls
Latter by obs 00.01 N.L

Tuesday Sept 9th

Monticello



Commences with light winds and fine weather heading
to the W.N.W At 1 PM saw whales down boats and one
of our boats struck At 3 PM took the whale to the
Monticello and cut him in Middle and Latter
fine weather heading to the S saw porpoises.
Latt by obs 00.08 N. Long

Wednesday Sept 10

Flores



Commences with light winds and fine weather
heading to the W.S.W At 1 PM saw a Large whale to
windward down boats At 2 PM one of the
Monticello boats struck At 4 PM took the whale
to the Mohawk and commenced cutting At 7 PM
finished for the night Middle part fine weather
Latter the same employed in cutting 20 ends . . . . .
Latt by obs

Thursday Sept 11th

Monticello



Commences with light winds and fine weather employed
in cutting At 2 PM the Monticello saw whales
down boats 2 of the Monticello struck and one of
ours At 7 PM took the whales to the Monticello.
Middle and Latter part fine weather employed in
boiling 150 M in cutting . . . . . .
Latt by obs 00 08 N. Long 166.06 E

Thursday Sept 12

Commences with light winds and fine weather employed in boiling and looking for whales Middle and latter part fine weather employed in boiling . . . .

Latt by obs 00. 10 N. Long 165. 45 E

Saturday Sept 13th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather heading to the N N E Middle and latter part light winds and calms finished boiling 90 bls

Latt by obs 00. 13 N. Long

Sunday Sept 14th

Commences with calm at 6 PM took a light wind headed to the South Middle part wind latter part wind light hauled to the E S E the Monticello in sight to windward.

Latt by obs Long 165. 37 E

Monday Sept 15th

First part light winds and fine weather Heading to the E N E with all sail out Middle and latter light winds and fine weather looking for whales

Latt by obs 00. 15 N. Long 165. 55 E

Wednesday Sept 16th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the N N E Middle light squalls of rain latter part calm employed in coopering oil . . . .

Latt by obs. 00. 08 N. Long

Thursday Sept 17th

First part calm and clear Middle part light squals latter part calm and light rain at times employed in stowing down oil in the main hatchway

Latt by obs 00. 02 N. Long

Friday, Sept 18th

Commences with light squals of wind and rain
from all round employed in staying sail Middle
part squally Latter part fine weather heading to the
S.W.B employed in staying sail

Latd by obs 00.02 S. Long 15 4 W

Friday, Sept 19th "

First part light winds and fine weather heading
to the S.E finished staying sail and made sail Middle
part calm Latter part light winds and fine weather

Latd by obs 00 17 S.

Saturday, Sept 20th

All this 24 hours light winds and calm and
clear employed in washing ship in side

Latd by obs Long

Sunday, Sept 21st

Still calm heading all round the Monticello
in company so ends raw blackfish

Latd by obs 30 mils S. Long 154. 47

Monday, Sept 22d

First part calm Middle part light winds
from the S.E heading S.S.E Latter part fine
breezes and clear weather steering S.S.E employed
in painting the boats

Latd by obs 00 43 S. Long

Tuesday, Sept 23d "

Commences with moderate trades and clear weather heading
to the S.S.E Middle part much the same Latter part
strong trades heading to the S.S.E employed in ships
duty so ends the Monticello in sight

Latd by obs 00. 05. 0 Long 162. 55

Wednesday, Sept 24th "

First part fresh trades heading to the S.S.E
Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate more to the S.S.W with ballast and
so ends watch employed in blanketing iron

Latd by obs 00. 52. 0 Long 165. 15

Thursday September 25th 1851

Commences with brisk trades Leading to the S W & W with all sail out Middle and Latter part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the S & E with all sail out saw Finbacks . . . . .

Latd by obs 00. 38 N. Long 163. 34

Friday Sept 26th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the E & N E with all sail out Middle part fine weather heading to the E & S & N saw a shoal of whales AM & down boats and struck 2 PM noon took them to the ship 2 boats still chasing so ends . . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 09 Long 164. 08 E

Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with light winds from the South and clear weather Chasing whales AM & PM gave up and went to the ship and commenced cutting AM & PM finished Middle part fine weather clearing the decks Latter part light winds from the South heading to the E commenced boyling . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 53 N. Long 164. 00 E

Sunday Sept 28th

Commences with light winds heading to the S E AM & PM Spoke Bark Smyrna of Bedford 21 m out 529 bbls Middle and Latter part fine weather heading S E and boyling rounds . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 15 N. Long 165. 50 E

Monday Sept 29th

First part pleasant weather heading to the S E with all sail out finished boyling Middle part heading to the S E by S. Latter part Hauled to the S S E with all sail out saw porpoises . . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 00 N. Long 165. 14 E

Tuesday Sept 30th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S E Middle and Latter part much the same employed in painting the ship out side so ends

Latd by obs 2. 2 N. Long 165. 40 E

Wednesday October 1st 1851

Commences with light winds and fine weather
heading to the S & E Middle part wore ship to
the S & E Middle part wind light Latter part
brisk trades heading to the S & E still painting
Lat'd by obs 0.13 N. Long 163. 27 E

Thursday October 2d

Commences with brisk trades and squally heading
by the wind to the S E by E with all sail out Middle
part much the same Latter part tacked to the S & E
with all sail out so ends employed in ships duty
Lat'd by obs 00. 23 N. Long 163. 25 E

Friday Oct 3d

Commences with Light trades and clear weather
heading to the S & E with all sail out Middle
part and Latter part light winds and fine weather
saw porpoises so ends . . . . . .
Lat'd by obs 1.36 N. Long 163. 30 E

Saturday Oct 4th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading
to the N E & E saw Finbacks tacked to the South Middle part
heading to the S & E saw finbacks tacked to the N & E & E saw
tacked to the South so ends employed in painting
Lat'd by obs 1.34 N. Long 163. 10 E

Sunday Oct 5th

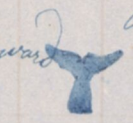
First part light winds from the E by E heading to
the S E Middle part the same Latter wind veared
to the E tacked to the S by E with all sail out saw
porpoises and blackfish
Lat'd by obs 2.02 N. Long 163. 14 E

Monday Oct 6th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading
to the S by E saw finbacks Middle part wind
light heading Latter part fine weather heading
to the South employed in storing oil so ends saw
finbacks . .
Lat'd by obs 00.36 N. Long

Tuesday October 7th 1851

D. Howes



commences with D light winds and fine weather heading to the S.S.E At 2 PM saw whales ~~down~~ to windward down boats but saw them no more At 5 PM went to the ship Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather so ends

Latd by ds 00. 25 N. Long 162. 52 E

Wednesday Oct 8th

First part fine breezes from the E and clear weather heading to the S.S.E Middle and Latter part light winds and calms so ends

Latd by ds 00. 27 N. Long 162. 45

Thursday Oct 9th

All this 24 hours light winds and calms watch employed in painting and cutting work

Latd by obs 00. 47 N.

Friday Oct 10th

This 24 hours calm variable all round employed in painting D boat mast and blacking iron

Latd by obs 00. 23 N. Long 161. 55 E

Saturday October 11th

G. Adams



commences with D squally from all round with rain Middle part calm and clear At 6 PM saw whales down boats and 5 at noon took 2 to the ship still calm and clear D boats in night

Latd by obs 00. 35 N. Long 161. 05 E

Sunday Oct 12th

commences with light airs and calms employed in towing D whale to the ship At 4 PM got to the ship and cut one whale in Middle part commenced boiling Latter part cutting and boiling sounds calm

Latd by obs 00. 12 N. Long 160. 29 E

Monday Oct 13th

commences with D calm employed in boiling At 5 PM spoke Bark London Packet of Sydney 5th out 250 Bbls. Middle and Latter part calm still boiling so ends saw blackfish

Latd by obs 00. 15 N. Long 159. 57 E

Tuesday October 14th 1851

Commences with D Calm employed in boating Middle part light airs from W & W and clear steering E by S & E Latter part calm finished boating 20 sounds on board

Lat'd by obs 00. 07 S Long 189. 55 W

Wednesday October 15th

Commences with D light Airs and calms heading to the E & E with all sail out Middle and Latter light winds from S W and clear weather steering E by S saw porpoises . .

Lat'd by obs 00 20 S. Long 15[illegible] E

Thursday Oct 16th

First part fine breezes from S W and clear weather steering E by E with all sail out Middle and Latter part fine breezes from W and clear steering East with all sail out

Lat'd by obs 00. 40 S. Long 161. 46 E

Friday October 17th

Commences with D strong winds from S W and generally steering East At 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter moderate still heading to the E employed at boat.

Lat'd by obs 00 15 S. Long 163. 136

Saturday October 18th

Commences with D light winds from the South heading to the E by S saw killers Middle part calm Latter part light D winds from S W W and clear weather steering E by S with D all sail out employed in coopering oil

Lat'd by obs Long 163. 39

Sunday October 19th

First part light airs middle part calm Latter fine breezes from S W W and clear weather steering E by S with all sail out

Lat'd by obs 00 04 S. Long 164. 01

Monday October 20th 1851

commences with fine breeze from NNW Leading ESE Middle part squally Latter part fine weather employed in storing ord so ends 2 sail in sight

Lat'd by obs 00 Long

Tuesday October 21st

First part calm SE 4 PM spoke Ship Hector 40 m out 2 boats Middle and Latter part light airs and calms the Hector in sight

Lat'd by obs 00 4 S

Wednesday Octo 22d

Hector

commences with moderate breezes from the ESE steering N Middle part wind light steering S SE 6 PM saw the Hector 8 sperm whales SE 8 saw the whales down 2 boats but did not strike the whales going to windward fast sends

Lat'd by obs 00.02 S. Long 163.51 E

Thursday Oct 23d

commences with fresh trades and squally steering NW Middle part moderate steering SE Latter part fine weather heading to the West

Lat'd by obs 00. 00 Long 164.52 E

Friday Oct 24th

All this 24 hours light winds and calms heading to the NNW water employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 00 37 N. Long 166.47

Saturday Oct 25th

commences with moderate winds and clear weather steering NNW at 3 PM spoke Bark Star Sydney 7 m out 350 bls Middle part calm Latter much the same

Lat'd obs 1.07 N. Long

Sunday, October 26th 1851

All this 24 hours light winds and calms heading to the S.W.W. the Lector in sight astern.

Lat'd by obs 1°. 27' S. Long. 159.05 E

Monday, October 27th

Commences with light airs and calms heading S.E. by S. Middle part fine breezes from W.S.W. and clear weather steering, S. latter wind veared to W.S.W. steered by the wind to the S.E. & S.

Lat'd by obs 2.07 S. Long. 159.06 E

Tuesday, Oct 28th

Commences with moderate winds from the S.W. & W. and thick weather heading E.S.E. with all sail out. Middle and latter part light winds and calms

Lat'd by obs 2.27 S. Long. 159. 43 E

Wednesday, Oct 29th

All this 24 hours light airs and calms working to the S.W. the Hector in company sounds saw sea backs.

Lat'd by obs 2.46 S. Long. 160.00 E

Thursday, Oct 30th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. steering S.W. by W. Middle part calm latter part light winds from the S. heading W.S.W. with all sail out.

Lat'd by obs Long. 160. 01 E

Friday, Oct 31st

Commences with light winds from the N. and clear weather steering by the wind to the W.S.W. Middle part calm latter part wind light heading S.W. by W. the Hector in company.

Lat'd by obs 3.31 S. Long. 160.9 E

Saturday November 1st 1851

Commences with light airs from the South heading W.S.W. middle part calm Latter part light airs from the East heading to the S.W.W. so ends our pinbacks . . . .

Lat'd by obs 4°. 07 S. Long 180. 09

Sunday Nov 2d.

Commences with light airs from the S.W.B and clear Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the W.S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Hector in sight

Lat'd by obs 4°. 47 S. Long 179.59

Monday Nov 3

First part light winds from the East and clear weather steering W.N.W. Middle and Latter part light winds and clear weather steering N.W.

Lat'd by obs 5°. 38 S. Long 179. 38 E

Tuesday Nov 4th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W.N.W. Middle part smart breeze Latter part steering W.W. the Hector in sight

Lat'd by obs 6°. 08 S. Long 178. 00

Wednesday Nov 5th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W.N.W. 1 P.M. saw the Island of Ascention S.W. distance 60 miles Middle part steering in for the land at 8 P.M. the pilot came on board at noon came to Anchor in the harbour of Ascention in 6 fathoms of water the Hector in company . . . . . .

Thursday Nov 6th 1851

Commences with light winds and light rains employed in gitting warter cask on shore Middle part Calm Latter part gitting warter so ends

Friday Nov 7th

First part squally wartering Middle part fine weather Latter stormy warter one watch on shore so ends . . . . . .

Saturday Nov 8th

All this 24 hours light winds and squally employed in harbour duty one watch on shore

Sunday Nov 9th

This day pleasent trades and fine weather stowing warter and blacking the bens . . . . .

Monday Nov 10th

First part fine weather gitting warter one watch on shore Middle and Latter employed in ships duty one watch on shore . .

Tuesday Nov 11th

All this day fine weather gitting wood and wartar so ends one watch on shore

Wednesday Nov 12th

All this day light winds and squally watch employed in harbour duty . . .

Thursday Nov 13th

First part fine weather Middle and Latter strong squals of wind and rain gitting wood one watch on shore At noon this . . . George & Mary Dale London 15th 900 Ht

Friday November 14th

commences with fine weather employed in ships duty
watch on shore Middle and Latter part fine weather
employed in ships duty watch on shore . . . . . .

Saturday November 15th

First part fine weather getting wood and water
watch on shore Middle part and Latter part squally
with rain watch on shore P.M. & A.M. the India
came in 15th out 1000 ft.

Sunday Nov 16th

First part fine weather watch on shore Middle and
Latter part fine weather employed in wooding and
watering . Alexander . Deserted . . . . . .

Monday Nov 17th

All this 24 hours fine weather wooding
watering and storing water watch on board

Tuesday Nov 18th

First part fine weather employed in stowing
wood P.M. & A.M. the Sheffield of New yord
came in 23rd out 4000 lbs Whale Middle
part squally, Latter part squall storing wood and water

Wednesday Nov 19th

All this 24 hours light winds and rains watch on
shore watch on board storing wood and water

Thursday Nov 20th

First part rain Watch on shore Middle
part some rain Latter part squally Getting
for sea A.M. & P.M. took our Anchor and
went to sea ~~wooding employed in storing Casks~~
~~and thence completion~~ on ~~shore~~ board ~~for~~ ~~sea~~ mast

Friday Nov 21st

Commences with strong trades and rugged
part moderate At night the Bark Rose came
in sight and soon Hs S. Off & On, took our
anchor and stood out to sea Latter part strong
anchor and charge the Captain on shore Seamen
John Bull and John Mohawk deserted . . . .

Saturday Nov 22nd

Commences with strong trades & fine wx At 5 PM
the Capt. came on board with five men

Middle and Latter part strong trades
steering SE by E Hector in sight . . .

Lat Obs 5.35 N. Long 159.00

Sunday Nov 23d

Commences with fresh trades and rugged
steering SE under double reefed topsails Middle
and Latter part much the same seas . . . .

Lat Obs 4.01 N. Long 159.26

Monday Nov 24th

First part fresh trades and squally Middle
part more moderate Latter part light
winds and clear steering SE by E Hector in sight

Lat Obs 3.24 N. Long

Tuesday Nov 25th

All this 24 hours light winds and rains from
all round workings to the SE with Boat sailed

Lat Obs 2.64 N.

Wednesday Nov 26th

Commences with light winds from the NW and
rain steering SE Middle part calm Latter
part light winds heading S.E. . . .

Lat Obs 2.34 N. L

Thursday Nov 27th 1851

Commences with D. & calm D.J. P.M took a light wind from E.N.E. heading to the South Middle and Latter part heading to the S.E.

Lat'd by obs 1.34 N. Long 139.34 E

Friday Nov 28th

First part light winds from the East and fine weather heading to the S.S.E. Middle and part wind from the W.S.W. heading to the E.S.E. At daylight saw the Hector Among whales down boats and commenced the chase P.M. noon went to the ship the whales going to the

Lat'd by obs 00.48 N. Long

Saturday Nov 29th

All this 24 hours light winds from the N.E. steering E. with all sail out & watch employed at boat drill sounds

Lat'd by obs 00.40 N

Sunday Nov 30th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. Middle part calm Latter part wind light from S.W. & W.N.W. and squalls heading to the East with all sail out

Lat'd by obs

Monday December 1st 1851

Commences with light winds and calms A.M. 4 P.M. saw the Hectors boats Among whales we down boats night came on and we went to the ship Middle and Latter part light airs and squally heading to the S.E.

Lat'd by obs 00.14 S. L.

Tuesday, December 2nd

Commences with light winds and clear weather steering E. & E. Middle part squally, Latter part calm employed At bent the sails . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 00 35 S. Long

Wednesday Dec 3d

Commences with strong winds and squally from the N.W.W steering S.E. by E. At midnight took in Moderate gale from the W called All hands to shorten sail Latter part more moderate made sail steering E.S.E so ends with rain . . . . . .

No obs this day . . . . .

Thursday Decem 4th

Commences with moderate breezes and rain. At 2 P.M came on squally took in the fore and Mizen topsail and foresail Middle part fresh gales Latter part wind moderate with rain steering East under short sail

No obs This Day . . . . . .

Friday Dec 5th

All this 24 hours Strong winds and squally with rain from the S.W steering E.S.E with Short sail

No obs this day . . . . .

Saturday Dec 6th

Commences with moderate winds from the W and squally steering E.S.E Middle part squally Latter part fine weather wind from the W.N.W steering E.S.E & E.S.E in night . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 00 42' Long 165° 45'

Sunday Dec 7th

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather steering E.S.E Middle part steering to the South under short sail P.M 2 P.M saw Pleasent Island to the E. Latter part tracking with the native vessels . . . . .

Monday December 8th 1851

First part fine breezes from the N and clear weather steering to the S.S.W Middle part squally heading to the S.W Latter part fine weather

Lat[d] by obs 1.12 Long

Tuesday December 9th

Commences with moderate winds from the S steering by the wind to the W.S.W with all sail out At 8 PM shortened sail Latter part fine weather saw finbacks and killers so ends employed in mending the Miz topsail

Lat[d] by obs 1.24 Long 164.44

Wednesday Dec 10th

Commences with light winds from the N and clear weather heading to the W.S.W Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the East and clear weather steering N.W by the Miz topsail

Lat[d] by obs 1.17 Long 164 57

Thursday Dec 11th

First part light winds from the East and fine weather heading to the N.W Middle part steering N.N.W Latter part calm sounds

Lat[d] by obs 00.47 Long 165 30

Friday Dec 12th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the N.W Middle and Latter part the same

Lat[d] by obs 00.01

Saturday D 13th

Capt Swain



Commences with light winds and clear weather steering N.W At 8 PM saw blackfish At 8.30 PM saw a shoal of whales down boats and took 4 to the ship Middle part Cutting for cutting At daylight commenced cutting At noon finished and made sail heading to the W saw finbacks

Lat[d] by obs 00.07 Long

Sunday December 14th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering
the ducks and boyling Middle part squally with
rain Latter part fine weather employed variously

Lat'd by obs 27° 2' Long 165° 20

Monday Dec 15th

Dll this 24 hours light winds and fine weather
still boyling and looking for whales towards
pleasent Isle in sight

Lat'd by obs 10° 10' Long

Tuesday Dec 16th

Jo Cox

Commences with light winds from the NW & W
and fine weather finished boyling At 5 PM
saw whales to windward down boats and one
boat struck night came on and we took the
whale to the ship At daylight commenced cutting
At 7 PM Finished and gaid sail to the leading Ice

Lat'd by obs 27° 20' Long 167° 20 E

Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences with light winds from the W and clear
heading to the NE employed in cutting the
blubber Middle part boyling Latter part
finished boyling seends saw Sinbacks

Lat'd by obs 10° Long 167° 18E

Thursday Dec 18

Commences with light winds and fine weather employed
in driving oil and washing ship Middle and
Latter part calm and rain so ends saw Pleasent Isle

Lat'd by obs 09° Long

Friday Dec 19th

G.B. Caswell

First part light winds and fine weather heading to the
NW At 8 AM saw whales to windward and going to
windward down 4 boats night came on and we
gave them up Middle and Latter part weather
fine so ends waited employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 07° Long 166° 48 E

Saturday, December 20th 1851

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather arising Cowcukes Spoke Bark Bayard Green Port 28 Port 2000 W

Lat Obs 00 01 N Long 166.30

Sunday December 21st

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering WNW Middle part heading to the NW Latter part steering to the S saw blackfish finbacks and two ships

Lat Obs 00 15 N Long 163.45

Monday Dec 22d

First part strong trades and fine weather heading to the NW 6 PM spoke Brig Hibernia and Bengal Middle part wind light Latter part the same employed in coopering oil for stowing

Lat Obs 00 03 S Long 163 51 E

Tuesday Dec 23d

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering WNW employed aboard the ship Middle part fine weather Latter part steering WNW employed in stowing oil in the main hatch

Lat Obs 00 17 N Long 164.50

Wednesday Dec 24th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering WNW finished stowing down Middle part wore ship to the SW Latter part fine trades heading to the WNW 8 AM noon saw whales to the NW

Lat Obs

Thursday December 25th 1851



Commences with whales in sight at 1 PM down boats and at 9 PM took 5 whales to the ship and shortened sail for the night at midnight lost one whale from along side at daylight commenced cutting at noon finished and made sail to the SE with fine weather . . . .

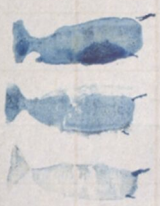
Lat 61 deg 00 N Long 1 54 W

Friday Dec 26th

Commences with fine weather clearing the heads and boiling Middle part boiling at 8 PM saw a shoal of whales down boats and struck 5 and 5 were killed so ends

Lat 61 deg 7 miles N.

Saturday Dec 27th



Fair Light weather employed in taking 5 whales Lat 61 deg 8 at 8 PM shortened sail Middle part boiling Latter part boyling and breaking out for the sand cask sounds . . . .

Lat 61 deg 00 N Long 1 E 2 W

Sunday December 28th

First part employed in clearing the decks and cutting one whale Middle part boyling Latter part boyling and cutting at noon saw whales

Lat 61 deg 00 N Long 1 E 46

Monday Dec 29th



Commences with fine weather whales in sight at 1 PM down 2 boats and one boat struck and the iron broke at 7 PM went to the ship Middle and Latter part boyling and setting up knocks . . .

Lat 61 deg 00 N Long 1 6 W

Tuesday Dec 30th

Commences with Light weather heading to the SE Finished boyling Middle and Latter part fine weather saw porpoises so ends . .

Lat 61 deg 00 N Long 1 6 E

Wednesday December 31st 1851

commences with light winand fine weather steering to the E until all sail out P.M. sunset shortened sail Middle part wind light Latter part fine weather A.M. noon saw whales sounds . . . .

Latd by obs 00.08 N. Long 164. 00 E

Thursday January 1st 1852

commences with fine weather whales and sight. P.M. 1 down boats and one boat struck the whales wet to windward A.M. 9 P.M took the whale to the ship Middle part fine weather Latter part cut in the whale and mind sail to the N.W winds . . . . . .

Latd by obs 00. 07 S. Long 163. 42 E

Friday January 2d

First part moderate winds and fine weather heading to the N.W. P.M. 6 P.M shortened sail and wore ship to the S. employed in boiling Middle part squally with rain Latter part the same sounds this day . . . . .

Latd by obs 00 03 N. Long 163. 31

Saturday January 3d

All this 24 hours strong winds and squally with rain looking for whales and coopering oil no whales saw finbacks . . . . . .

Latd by obs 00 07 N. Long 163. 10E

Sunday Jan 4th

First part moderate winds and fine weather heading to the S.E Middle part wore ship to the N.E Latter part squally heading to the North

Latd by obs 00. 30 Long 163. 27

Monday Jan 5th

commences with strong trades and squally heading to the N. E. 2 P.M wore ship to the S.E and doubled reefed the topsails Middle part fine weather weather Latter part the same employed in coopering oil

Latd by obs 00. 01 S. Long 163. 31 E

Tuesday, January 6th 1852

Commences with fine weather employed in coopering ship leading to the N.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part fine weather employed in storing oil in the main hatchway . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 00 12 N. Long 163. 20 E

Wednesday Jan'y 7th

All this 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather employed in storing oil in the main hatchway so ends saw Finbacks

Lat'd by obs 00. 28 N. Long 162. 32

Thursday Jan'y 8th

Commencing with a light squalls or rain & With light airs from the N.W. all hands Employed stowing oil in the Main hatchway Middle Parts fine weather steering to the E.N.E Latter Parts Mutch the same Latitude fine Blank Long

Friday January 9th

Commenced breaking out the fore hold and Commenced a stowing oil Middle Parts fine Weather steering to the eastward Latter Parts Fine weather and light Northerly winds

Saturday January 10th

All hands employed variously stowing oil and Starting water steering to the E.S.E Middle Parts fine weather steering as above Latter Parts Fine weather and light Northerly winds

Sunday January the 11

Commencing with fine weather at 6 A.M. Tacked ship to Northward and eastward Middle Parts heavy squalls or rain Latter Parts double reefed the topsails

Monday jan the 12th

Commencing with strong southerly winds and
Some rain at 6 A M veered the fore and Misen
Topsails Middle Parts, some rain and varible
Winds Latter Parts fine weather all sail out
Steering to the Northeast employed variously
Latitude 28 miles south Long 162. 57 east

Tuesday jan the 13th

Commencing with light squals or rain at 6 A M
Took in the Maintopgalantsail and Mainsail
Middle and Latter Parts fine weather tacked
Ship at 7 P M. Latitude 16 Miles N Long 163

Wednesday jan the 14th

First parts Commencing with fine weather steering to the
Southerd & Eastward the watches employed fitting
Rigging Middle Parts fine weather steering to the
Southerd & eastward Latter Parts setting up the starboard
Fore and Main rigging
Latitude 34 Miles south Long 163.31

Thursday jan the 15th

Commencing with fine weather and light eastorly
Winds at 6 A M tacked ship to the Northerd
Middle Parts fine weather and light easterly winds
Heading N N E- Latter Parts employed fitting rigging
And repairing the flying jib.
Latitude 13 m so Long 163.50

Friday jan the 16th

Commencing with fine weather and Moderate
Brees from the eastsoutheast steering to the
Northerd and eastward at 4 A M bent the flyjib
At 6 A M shortned sail Middle Parts fine
Weather and light airs from the eastward Latter
Parts employed Mending the fore topmast stingsail
Latitude 43 Miles N Long 163.58

Saturday January the 17th.

Commencing with fine weather and Moderate
Winds from the eastward stering to the Northerd
Employed variously at 4 A M sent the fore topmast
Stayasail Middle Part fine weather Latter Parts tacked
Ship to the southerd & eastward the watches employed
Breaking out the after hatchway for beef and Pork - - -
Latitude 1.13 Miles N Long - 164.07 east

Sunday jan the 18th

First Parts fine weather stering to the eastsoutheast at 4 A M
~~Took~~ Washed the decks Middle Parts fine weather stering
East Latter Parts heading southeast with fine
Weather and Moderate winds & all sail out
Latitude 14 miles N Long 164.41

Monday jan the 19th

Commencing with fine weather stering to the
Southerd & eastward with light easterly winds &
All sail set Middle Parts squally Latter Parts saw
blackfish Lowerd two boats came on board at 7 P M tacked
Ship Latitude 25 Miles south Long 164.32

Tuesday jan the 20th.

Commencing with fine weather and strong easterly winds
With some western current at 5 A M saw a breaker to
Windward did not Make it out at sunset shortned sail
Heading to the Northerd Middle Parts fine Latter Parts
Made Sail and tacked ship to the southerd
Latitude by observation 22 Miles N Longong by Account 164.35
Lot.

Wednesday jan the 21

Commencing with strong easterly winds stering to southerd
the watches employed variously Middle Parts fine
At 2 P M squally with light airs Latter Parts tacked
Ship to the ~~S~~ North at 11 P M saw a sail ~~so~~
Latitude 22 Miles S- Long 164.30

Thursday jan the 22

Commencing with fine weather and Moderate winds
Employed a Mending the Maintopsail at 8 A M
Spoke the brig independance 20 sidney 6 Months
out 780 bls sperm Middle Parts fine Latter Parts fine
at 8 P M saw breakers to the westward did not Make it out
Latitude Long

Friday jan the 23rd 1852

Commencing with fine weather at 4 A M sent the foretopsail
Saw a School of Porpoises and a Grampus Middle
Parts fine weather Latter Parts saw a sail to the Northerd
The watches employed Mending a topsail
Latitude 1° 30" south . Long 164° 07"

Saturday jan the 24th

Commencing with light airs and calms employed
A Mending a sail Middle Parts fine weather and
Light airs from the N E stering to the S E Latter Parts
Saw finbacks the watches employed a Mending a topsail
Latitude 2° 55" S. Long 164° 12"

Sunday jan the 25th

Commencing with fine weather and light airs
Stering to the south east Middle Parts fine weather
Stering to the east southeast Latter Parts saw finbacks
Latitude 2° 40" south Long 164° 45" east
by Lan 164° 38 E

Monday jan the 26th

Commencing with light airs and calms with a strong
Southern current heading to the S E & E 9 P M
wore ship to the S. Middle and Latter part
wind light heading to the S E so ends
Lat'd by obs 2° 29' S. Long 164° 31 E

Tuesday Jan 27th

First part light winds and fine weather
heading E by S & E with all sail out employed and
Latter part light airs and calms so ends watch employed
Lat'd by obs 1° 46' S. Long 164° 36 E

Wednesday Jan 28th

First part light winds and calms At midnight
took a light wind from the S E wore ship to the
E by E Latter part fine breze heading E with all
sail out employed in mending the watch load .
Lat'd by obs 1° 29' S. Long 165° 40 E

Thursday Jan 29th

First part fine breze from E N E to E by E stering
by the wind to the E & S Middle and Latter part
wind from S W by W stering E by E with all sail out
saw porpose and finbacks

Lat'd by obs 1° 18' S. Long 166° 45 E

Friday January 30th 1852

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the Yard to the S.S.E Middle part the same 1st day light to pleasent Island Latter part S.S.E so ends wather employed About the ship . . .

Latd by obs 32.9 Long 167.28

Saturday january 31st

Commences with light from the N.W and fine weather heading to the E.S.E midnight tacked to the N.N.W Latter part and on heading

Latd by obs 29.2

Monday February 1st 1852

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather off and pleasent Island getting anchor for the ships Middle part fine weather heading to the N.N.E Middle part much the same . . . .

Latd by obs 28 Long 166.2

Monday Feb 2d

All this 24 hours fresh trades and strong squalls heading to the N.N.E under short sail watch employed About the ship . . . . .

Latd by obs 28.35 Long 165.25 E

Tuesday Feb 3d

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally heading to the N.N.E under doubled reefed topsails saw finback so ends wather employed About ship

Latd by obs 1.25 N. Long 163.22 E

Wednesday Feb 4th

Commenced with moderate winds and fine heading to the N.N.E Middle part strong winds took in the light sails Latter part tacked to the E saw finbacks . . . . .

Latd by obs

Thursday, February 5th 1852

First part strong winds from the W.N.W leading to the E Middle and Latter part fine weather heading to the E.S.E with all sail out.
Lat'd by obs 1.06 N. Long

Friday, Feb 6th

Commences with light moderate winds from the S.W. to W.N.W with rain stering, both E with all sail out Middle and Latter part light trades and fine weather heading to the E.S.E

Lat'd by obs on 26 N. Long 166. 10 E

Saturday, Feb 7th



Commences with light winds and fine weather heading by the E.S.E At one PM saw a large whale heading to the E and D going fast down boats and commenced the chase At dark give up and went to the ship Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades and squaly at 7 P.M saw D shoal to windward and D going fast we did not bear sounds . . . . . "



Lat'd by obs on 4 S. Long 166. 56

Sunday, Feb 8th



Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the E.S.E. At 4 P.M saw Island D to the S. At 6 P.M tacked to the S. Middle part wind light At 8 P.M saw D shoal & Islands to windward going to windward se fast we did not bear sounds saw Sinbanks . .

Lat'd by obs on. 20 N. 166. 56

Monday, Feb 9th

Commences with moderate trades and thick weather heading to the N.E with all sail out At midnight wore ship to the S.S.E Latter part strong winds with squals . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs on. 13 N. Long 166. 39

Tuesday, Feb 10th 1852

commences with moderate winds and fine weather
heading to the S.W & Middle part strong winds
were ship to the N.W & Latter part light airs & gales
Close reefed the topsails heading to the S & E

Wednesday, Feb 10th

First part strong winds from the S.W heading
S & E under short sail Middle part more
moderate mainsail Latter part strong winds
from N.W heading East saw porpoises

Wednesday, Feb 11th

First part strong winds from the S.W heading
S & E under short sail Middle part more
moderate mainsail Latter part strong winds
from N.W heading East saw porpoises
Lat obs 20° 26' Long 165° 23' E

Thursday, Feb 12th

Commences with strong trades and squally heading to the
S & E Middle part the same at 8 P.M spoke
ship Enterprise of Nantucket 18 mo out 500 B.W.O.
10 A.M saw Sperm whales to windward and
going so fast we did not lower so ends strong squally

Lat obs 20° 12' Long 165° 08' E

Friday, Feb 13th

First part fresh trades heading to the S.S.E
under short sail Middle part more moderate
mainsail Latter part light winds from the
W.S.W and rain steering to the E.S.E.

Lat obs this day

Saturday, Feb 14th

All this 24 hours light airs and calms and rain
heading to the E.S.E pleasant Island in sight to
the S.S.W. sends employed in getting out anchor.

Lat obs 20° 2' Long 165° 3' E

Sunday, Feb 15th

All this day calm and clear heading all
round to ends

Lat obs 19° 57' Long 165° 40'

Monday, February 16th 1852

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.N.E heading to the S. Middle part Lacks Latter part Lacks to the S. saw finbacks . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 38 N. Long

Tuesday, Feb 17th

First part moderate breezes and fine weather heading to the S.W.B Middle part strong winds Latter part light winds calms and rains squalls

Lat'd by obs 38 S. Long 158 W

Wednesday, Feb 18th

First part squals rains and calms working to the East Middle part fine breze from the N.W and rain steering E by S. Latter part light wind and fine weather heading E.S.E. squalls .

Lat'd by obs 36 26 N. Long 166 58 W

Thursday, Feb 19th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering S.W with all sail out imployed About the ship saw a Pleasent Island in night

Lat'd by obs 20 N. Long

Friday, Feb 20th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering S.W.B.S. 5 P.M spoke ship Emily Morgan 28 days out 630 lbs s. Middle part strong trades Latter part the same steering S.W by W the Emily in sight no ends saw finbacks . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 11 N. Long 163 30 East

Saturday, Feb 21st 1852

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering W.S.W. Middle part heading to the Northward short sail Latter part steering W.S.W. saw sundrys

Latt by obs 38 mid Long 18 4. 40

Sunday, Feb 22d

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather variable to the West so ends saw sundrys the Emily Morgan in sight.

Latt by obs 00 Long 16 4. 20

Monday, Feb 23d

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather steering to the N.W. Middle part to the N.E. Latter part steering to the W.S.W. saw sundrys

Latt by obs 00 40 N. Long 16 3. 30

Tuesday, Feb 24th

Light fine weather steering to the S.S.E. Middle part calm Latter part much the same the Emily Morgan in sight

Latt by obs 00. 19 N. Long 16 3. 15

Wednesday, Feb 25th

Commences with light winds and calms Middle part squally from the West Latter part calm and thick

Latt by obs

Thursday, Feb 26th

Commences with D.o calm Middle part strong winds and squally from the west and rain Latter light winds so ends

Latt by obs 00. 19 N. Long 16 4. 00 E

Friday, Feb 27th 1852

Commences with light airs from the W.S.W. steering E.N.E. Middle part calm Latter part the same employed in mending the foresail

Latd by obs 00. 18 S. Long 163. 18 E

Saturday, Feb 28th

All this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading to the E.N.E. with all sail out The Emily Morgan in sight

Latd by obs 00. 16 S. Long 165. 48 E

Sunday, March 29th 1852

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E. Middle and latter part squally Still heading to the E.S.E. . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 00. S. Long 166. 30 E

Monday, March 1st

All this 24 hours strong winds and squally heading to the W.N.W. by Number double reefed topsails The Emily Morgan in sight . . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 37 S. Long 167. 15 E

Tuesday, March 2d

First part strong trades heading to the W.N.W. At Midnight took in strong wind from the W.N.W. with strong squals of wind and rain took in the fore and mizen topsails Latter part wind light heading E.S.E

Latd by obs 1. 05. S. Long 167. 43 E

Wednesday March 3d 1852

First part light winds from the S.E and fine weather Leading to the E.S.E & S.E. Middle part to the N.W Middle part wind from the W.S.W Latter part calm and thick weeds saw nothing . . .

Lat obs 1. 19. Long 158. 10 E

Thursday March 4th

First part calm S.S.W took to light wind from the S.W steered to the S.S.E Middle and Latter part light winds calms and squals . . .

Lat obs. 00. 39. Long 165. 17 E

Friday March 5th

At this 24 hours light airs from the E.S.E and fine weather Leading to the S.S.E The Emily Morgan in sight all weeks employed to and from the ship

Lat obs 0 = 18. Long 167 29 E

Saturday March 6th

Commences with light winds from the S.E and clear weather Leading to the S.S.E Middle part steering S.E Latter part steering E.S.E saw nothing so ends with squally weather

Lat obs 00. 38. Long 169. 45 E

Sunday March 7th

Commences with fine breze from the S.W and squally steering to the E.S.E Middle part steering East under short sail Latter part squally steering E.N.E the Emily Morgan in company so ends . .

Lat obs 00. 35. Long 169. 05 E

Monday March 8th

Commences with strong winds from the S.W and squaly steering E.N.E Middle part the same Latter part saw the Emily Morgan among whales lowered our boats but did not strike . .

Lat obs 1. 20. N Long 170. 00 E

Tuesday March 9th 1852

Commences with strong winds from the W & W
two boats chasing whales at ½ PM went to the
ship Middle part heading to the W & W Latter
part wore ship to the S & W winds . . .

Lat Obs 2. 01 N. Long 170. 47

Wednesday March 10th

First part moderate winds from the S & W
heading to the South Middle part the same
Latter part strong winds and squally wore
ship to the N & W under short sail

Lat Obs 1. 09 N Long 171. 20

Thursday March 11th

Commences with light gales and heavy squals
heading to the South At 8 PM wore ship to the
N by W Middle and Latter part moderate
gales and squally heading to the N W under
short sail sounds & Morgain in sight . . .

Lat Obs 1. 24 N. Long 172. 056

Friday March 12th

Commences with moderate gales from the W
wore ship to the S W At 3 PM took in heavy
squal split the fore topsail and drove the
bow boat Middle and Latter part fresh gales
and heavy squals with wind and rain . . .

Lat Obs 2. 38 N. Long 172. 45

Saturday March 13th

First part moderate gales from West and heavy
squals ending to the S. E Middle part wind
from the S E heading West Latter part more
moderate mid sail heading W S W Hall's Island
in sight to the West . . . .

No obs this Days . . . .

Sunday March 14th 1852

Commences with strong squals of wind and rain from the west steering E N E Middle part calm Latter part strong trades and clear weather steering E by S

Lat'd by obs 1.31 N. Long 174. 14 E

Monday March 15th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering S by E at sunset shortened sail heading to the S W Latter part fine weather steering S W by S the E Morgain in sight . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 2. 30 N. Long 174. 12 E

Tuesday March 16th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather steering S W By S PM saw breeches to windward P M I saw whales down 3 boats Lan'd did not strike P M went to the ships Middle part heading to the N W P M day light saw ship to the S E 6 or 8 miles

Lat'd by obs 2. 31 N. Long 174. 06 E

Wednesday March 17th

Commences with strong trades with rain steering S under short sail Middle part steering West Latter part brisk trades and clear weather steering to the S W so ends employed in mending the boat

Lat'd by obs 3. 07 N. Long 17

Thursday March 18th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather steering W by S at 1 PM saw Pitts Island bore N W Middle part steering S W by W Latter part steering S W with fine weather so ends watch employed about ship

Lat'd by obs 2. 58 N. Long 171. 39 E

Friday March 19th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering to the S S W with all sail set employed in rattling and taring riggen . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 1. 30 N. Long

Saturday, March 20th 1852

First part light winds and fine weather steering SW by W Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather steering SSW . . .

Latd by obs 00.55 N. Long

Sunday, March, 21st

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering SW with all sail out the C Morgan in sight to ends saw blackfish

Latd by obs 00.30 Long 170 29 E

Monday, March 22d

First part light winds and fine weather steering SW by S Middle part steering SW by W saw Ocean Island bore W by S Latter part steering down for the land . . . .

Tuesday, March 23d

Commences with light winds and fine weather off and on boat on shore tarding At 5 PM the boat come on board with some humpbins and wee steered to the SW Middle part Squally Latter part wind from the W with rain . .

80 obs this day . .

Wednesday, March, 24th

First part light Trades and thick weather steering SW by W Middle and Latter light winds and fine weather heading to the W ends water employed

Latd by obs 00.08 S Long 167 47

Thursday, March 25th

All this 24 hours light winds and light squals of rain heading to the W with all sail out

Latd by obs 00 45 N. Long 16

Friday March 26th 1852

First part light Ds winds and fine weather steering SSW employed in taring riggen Middle hard squally Latter part the same winds

Lat'd by obs 1.29 N. Long

Saturday March 27th

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally steering SW winds short sail boards employed

Lat'd by obs 2.20 S. Long 16 W 276

Sunday March 28th

This day commences with strong trades and some squalls steering SW Middle hard squally, Latter part the same boards the E Morgain in sight

Lat'd by obs. 4. 09 S. Long 163. 27 E

Monday March 29

Commences with strong trades and squally steering SW by W under double reefed topsails

Lat'd by obs 6. 03 S. Long 165.00

Tuesday March 30th

All this 24 hours strong trades and rugged steering, SW by W under short sail boards

Lat'd by obs 7. 09. S. Long 167.10 E

Wednesday March 31st

First part strong trades and clear weather steering SW by W Middle part the same Latter part moderate employed in breaking out for shooks

Lat'd by obs 8. 11. S. Long. 159. 40 E

Thursday April 1st 1852

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering W.N.W Middle part strong winds Latter part much the same so ends this day Morgans in sight

Latd by obs 9. 13 N. Long 156. 27 E

Friday April 2d

D.D. this 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather steering W.N.W with the Emily Morgan in sight so ends this days watch employed D board the ship

Latd by obs 10. 51 N. Long 158. 39 E

Saturday April 3d

Commences with D moderate trades and fine weather steering W.N.W Middle part steering W by N Latter part fine breezes steering W.N.W sounds 12

Latd by obs 12. 07 N. Long 150. 26 E

Sunday April 4th

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering W by N Middle and Latter part much the same sounds the Emily Morgan . . .

Latd by obs 13. 00 N. Long 148. 46 E

Monday April 5th

D.D. this 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather steering W by N watch employed D board the ship so ends this days . . . . . .

Latd by obs 13. 52 N. Long

Tuesday April 6th

First part light trades and fine weather steering W by N employed in painting the boat Mast Middle part fine weather At daylight saw the Island of Rota S.W D W and all sail and steered for the land

Wednesday April 7th 1852

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering down the landing At 2 PM the boat went on shore Middle hard wind light Latter part off land on the Emily Morgan in company " " " " " " "

Thursday April 8th

At 1 PM the boats came on board and wee steered S.W for Guam Middle hard off land on Latter steering down the land wards

Friday April 9th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering down the land At 5 PM came two ships with the Larford Bricker 18 fathams warter Middle hard wind light Latter part weather fine employed in harbouring ships

Saturday April 10th

All this 24 hours fine weather employed in getting and storing warter wards " "

Latt of Guam Long Wee came

Sunday April 11th

First fine weather At 3 PM took our anchor bound for Guam Middle hard off land on the harbour Latter part took the pilot and went in and anchord in 22 fathams warter " "

Monday April 12th

All this 24 hours fresh trades and equally employed in storing warter and outher work " " " " " "

Tuesday April 13th
Commences with strong trades and squally one watch on liberty one watch employed in ships duty Latter part fine weather washing ship . .

Wednesday April 14th
All this 24 hours strong trades and squally washing ship in and out side, watch on shore . . . . .

Thursday April 15th
All this days moderate trades and sometimes squals employed in painting ship in and out side . .

Friday April 16th
First part fine weather painting ship Middle part squally Latter part Latter part the watch came on board and the outher watch went on shore

Saturday April 17th
All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather watch on shore to end . . . . . .

Sundays April 18th
This day fine weather watch on shore watch on board employed in painting

Mondays April 19th
All this 24 hours fine weather watch on liberty one watch on duty

Tuesday April 20th
First part fine weather watch come on board Middle part squally Latter part light winds from the west

Wednesday April 21st 1852

This day Fine weather employed in taking in potatoes and yams . . . . . .

Thursday April 22d

All this 24 hours light winds from the West and some rain All hands on board . . . .

Friday April 23d

All this day Fine weather employed in painting the larboard boats and larboard duty . . . . .

Saturday April 24th

This 24 hours fine weather the Capt and boats crew gone to town on bisnes . . . . . "

Sunday April 25th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather sitting for sea so ends this day . . . . . "

Monday April 26th

First part light winds and fine weather Middle and latter part the same sounds . . . . . "

Tuesday April 27th

First part fresh trades and fine weather Middle part moderate latter part fine breeze At 10 AM took our Anchor and stood out to sea the Emily Morgent in company . . . . . "

Wednesday April 28th

First part strong Anchors and chanes Slip & ran Middle and Latter part strong trades steering S.E. by S. under short sail

Thursday April 29th 1852

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally steering
S by W under short sail so ends . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 16° 48' S. Long.

Friday April 30

First part squally steering S. by W. Middle part
moderate maid all sail Latter part fine
weather steering S by W with all sail out

Lat'd by obs 18° 54' S. Long 142.32

Saturday May 1st 1852

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
steering S by W with all sail and Middle part
and Latter part fine weather so ends

Lat'd by obs 20° 58' S. Long 142. 00 E

Sunday May 2d

All this 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather
steering S by E with all sail out so ends saw
finback and porpoises . . . . . "

Lat'd by obs 22° 27' Long 142.05

Monday May 3d

First part fine weather steering S. by E Middle
part heading S S E under short sail Latter
part steering S S W so ends . . . . . "

Lat'd by obs 24° 37' S. Long

Tuesday May 4th

Commences with light winds and thick weather steering
S S W & S & S W saw Sulphur Island to the S W & W
shortened sail Middle part wind light Latter part
the same so ends with all sail out . . . .

Lat'd by obs 26° . 10' S. Long 142° . 00 E

Wednesday, May 5th 1852

Commences with moderate trades and thick weather steering S by E at sunset shortened sail & Dredged to wore ship to the S & E Latter part wore ship to the N W & E and maid all sail so ends . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 27. 21 N Long 142. 01 E

Thursday, May 6th

First part light winds steering N W & W PM wore ship to the S by E and shortened sail Middle latter to the N W & W day light saw Balaes Grand to the S E & E 10 AM saw a shoal of whales down 3 boats and one Lost struck & Drove took the whale to the ship so ends whales in sight

Lat'd by obs 28 05 N.

Friday, May 7th

Commences with whales in sight & E 2 PM down 3 boats and one boat struck & I took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting & Dark Finished for the night and commenced boyling & E 5 PM saw whales going to windward & East down 2 boats but did not strike so ends still cutting . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 27. 55 N Long 141. 46

Saturday, May 8th

Still cutting and boyling & E 8 PM finished cutting and wore ship to the S Middle part fine weather Latter part the same wore ship to the N E employed in boyling so ends saw finbacks . . . . . .

Lat'd by obs 28. 00 Long 141. 12 E

Sunday, May 9th

First part light winds and fine weather heading to the South under short sail still boyling Middle part the same Latter part wore ship to the N E still boyling

Lat'd by obs 28. 05 N. Long

Monday May 10th 1852

Commences with fine weather heading to the S.E. and boxing, Middle part the same Latter part Light & boxing and washed the ship ends saw pinbacks

Latd by Obs 28. 05 N. Long

Tuesday May 11th

First part light winds and thick weather Leading to the E.S.E at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the S.W. Middle part wind light Latter part the same wore ship to the E.N.E saw pinbacks . . .

Latd by obs 28. 00. Long

Wednesday May 12th

First part light winds and fine weather Leading to the E.N.E Middle part wore ship to the S.W Latter part fine weather saw Bailays Island to the South and saw humbacks ends employed in coopering oil

Latd by Obs 28 06. Long

Thursday May 13th

First part light winds and fine weather steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Leading to the S.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades Leading to the N. employed in storing oil . . . .

Latd by Obs 28. 18 N.

Friday May 14th

Commences with strong trades and thick weather finished storing oil Middle part squally Latter part wind from the S.W and rain employed in washing ship

Noon this day . . .

Saturday May 15th

First part light winds and some rain steering S.W. by S. Middle part squally Latter part strong breezes and clear doubled reefed the topsails ends saw humpbacks

Latd by Obs 28. 32 N.

Sunday May 16th 1852

Commences with strong winds from the South and thick weather heading to the W.S.W. under short sail Middle and Latter part moderate gales from the South heading to the West. . . .

Lat'd by obs 28° 39' S.

Monday May 17th

First part moderate gales with rain from the S. heading to the West under short sail Middle part very light heading to the South Latter part wind from the E.S.E steering W.S.W saw finbacks. . . .

Lat'd by obs 28° 46' S. Long 140.178

Tuesday May 18th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the W.S.W Middle part squally Latter part much the same winds with Rain.

No Ob this day. . . . . .

Wednesday May 19th

Commences with moderate gales from the E and rain ship heading to the South Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather steering W.S.W saw finbacks sounds employed in mending the Main topsail. .

Lat'd by obs 28° 21' S. Long 138° 46' E

Thursday May 20th

Commences with strong winds and thick weather steering W.S.W 2 P.M saw whales lower boats and struck one. P.M 5 P.M took him to the ship and shortened sail for the Night Middle part rain Latter part cut in the whale and maid sail. .



Lat'd by obs 28° 30' S. Long 138° 15' E

Friday May 21st 1851

Commences with fine weather heading to the S.E. employed in boyling at 5 P.M. spoke ship Atkins Adams 19m out 650 bbls Middle part fine weather Latter part strong winds from S.W. to S.S.E. 9 P.M. saw a whale down 3 boats and one head struck at noon took the whale to the ship . . .

Latit by obs 29. 12 N. Long 138. 42 E

Saturday May 22d

Commences with strong winds and clear weather lying by the whale and breaking ought for cask Middle part strong winds from the W.S.W. and some rain Latter part wind from W.S.W. cut in the whale and maid sail to the heading to the S.E. & E. 8 oclock . . .

Latit by obs 29. 08 N. Long 139. 04 E

Sunday May 23d

Commences with strong winds and clear weather heading to the East employed in cutting Lubers and boyling Middle part light rain Latter part thick weather employed in boyling 8 oclock strong winds from

No obs this day . . . . . .

Monday May 24th

Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. and rain steering S.W. and boyling Middle part some rain Latter part finished boyling 8 oclock weather thick

Tuesday May 25th

First part winds from all round and thick weather steering S.E. at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm and thick Latter part fine weather steering S.E. by E. saw finbacks

Latit by obs 29. 10 N. Long 138. 42 E

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with light winds from the S. steering S.E. shortened sail and steered to the E. Middle part clear Latter part foggy 8 oclock . . . . . .

Latit by obs 29. 21 N. Long

Thursday May 27th 1852

commences with fine winds from the South and clear weather heading to the W saw 2 barks steering to the E Middle part strong squals Latter part Moderate gales from the S W and clear weather heading to the S

Lat'd by obs 29. 21 S. Long

Friday May 28th

First part Moderate gales from W S W steering E S E under short sail Middle part the same Latter part light winds and fine weather steering E S E employed in coopering oil casks

Lat'd by obs 29. 13 S. Long 141. 13 East

Saturday May 29th

commences with light winds and fine weather steering E S E 2 P M spoke Ship Alabama 11 mos out 160 bbls Middle part light winds from N Latter part wind from S E Leading E S E employed in storing oil

Lat'd by obs 28. 20 S. Long 141. 05 E

Sunday May 30th

commences with light winds and thick weather steering to the E S E finished storing oil Middle part fine weather AM 5 P M saw sperm Whales AM 6 down boats and struck one and rec'd two darts of it and 2 boats took after them AM 7 P M went to the ship the whales still in sight

Lat'd by obs 27. 48 S. Long 141. 47 E

Monday May 31st

commences with light winds and fine weather whales in sight AM 2 P M down boats but could not strike AM 6 P M went to the ship and took the whale to the ship and shortened sail for the night AM daylight commenced cutting AM 10 A M Spoke Ship E L B Jenney 10 mos out 40 bbls AM noon finished cutting so ends

Lat'd by obs 28. 19 S. Long 141. 49 E

Tuesday June 1st 1852

Commences with strong winds from the East and thick weather steering to the SSW Middle part squally Latter part light winds and Lazy rains gitted boyling so ends

Lat'd by obs this day

Thursday June 2d

Commences with light winds and Lazy rains Ditto light rains commenced boyling Middle and Latter part wind from all round and rain employed in boyling seends

Lat'd by obs 28.07 N

Thursday June 3d

Commenced with Lazy rains finished boyling Middle part calm and rain Latter part calm and thick weather D. ship in night seends

Lat'd by obs 28 05 N Long 141.18 E

Friday June 4th

All this 24 hours light winds from all round working to the SW saw finbacks and porpoises so ends employed in coopering oil

Lat'd by obs 27.58 N. Long 141.08 E

Saturday June 5th

Commences with light winds from the SE and light squals steering SW & S Shortened sail and wore ship to the N & E Latter part squally

Lat'd by obs 27.20 N. Long 140.5 E

Sunday June 6th

First part light winds and fine weather Middle part rain Latter part strong winds from the E by S and rain steering W by SW so ends saw porpoises

No obs This Day

Monday June 7th 1852

All this 24 hours wind from all round and rain steering by the wind under short sail so ends "

So do's this Day " " " " " "

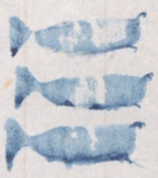
Tuesday June 8th

First part light winds from the West and rain heading Latter Short sail Middle part the same Latter part fine weather employed in storing down oil in the After Hole so ends

Lat'd by obs 28.10 S. Long 140.00 E

Wednesday June 9th

First part fine weather storing oil At 6 PM finished Middle part light winds Latter part fine weather employed in breaking out meat At 8 PM saw whales down boats and struck a Sp whale At noon took them to the ship so ends with fine weather



Lat'd by obs 28.20 S. Long 140.19 E

Thursday June 10th

Commences with fine weather employed in cutting At 7 PM finished for the night Middle part squally Latter part cutting and boyling " " " " " "

Lat'd by obs

Friday June 11th

Commences with light winds and some rain employed in boyling and cutting blubber Middle part fine weather Latter part hoisted up a dade whale and cut him in so ends employed in boyling



Lat'd by obs 28.08

Saturday July 12th

Commences with fine weather At 3 PM. took a Dade whale Along side and cut him in Middle part fine weather Latter part rain so ends employed in boyling " " " " " "



So do's this day

Sunday June 13th 1852

Commences with light winds and rain employed in boyling Middle and Latter light winds and fine weather finished boyling 140 bbls.

Latd by obs 27. 59 N. Long 139. 45

Monday June 14th

Commences with light winds from the S.S.W and clear weather steering N.E. with all sail out at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm Latter part wind light

Latd by obs 28. 03 N. Long 139. 25 E

Tuesday June 15th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering N.E. Middle part and Latter part fine weather steering N.N.E employed in coopering oil

Latd by obs 28. 10 N. Long 140. 12 E

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with fine weather steering N by E employed in coopering Middle part wind light Latter part fine weather heading N.N.E under short sail employed in storing down oil

Latd by obs 28. 52 N. Long 140. 29 E

Thursday June 17th

First part light winds from the W.S.W and fine weather steering N. employed in storing oil at 5 P.M saw whales down boats and struck one at 6 P.M took him to the ship and shortened sail at daylight commenced cutting at noon finished and made sail heading to the S.S.W



Latd by obs 29. 03 Long 14

Thursday June 18th

First part moderate winds from the W & WNW and fine weather heading to the SSW & SSE & SW wore ship to the SW and commenced boiling Middle and Latter part fine weather still boiling

Latd by obs 29. 10 N. Long 140 59

Saturday June 19th

First part light Winds from S & E with fog steering to the SW & W Middle part fine weather finished boiling Latter part fine weather steering by the Wind to the N wore saw Osmons Peak to the NW

Latd by obs 29. 20 N. Long 140 40 E

Sunday June 20

Commences with light winds and from the S & E and fine weather steering to the SW with all sail set Middle and Latter part fine weather saw fin backs . . .

Latd by obs 29 49 N. L

Monday June 21st

First part light winds and fine weather steering to the NW & WSW & SW & SSW saw St Peters Island to the N & W Middle part wore ship to the SE Latter part fine weather employed in storing oil in the fore peak . . . . . .

Latd by obs 28 53 N.

Tuesday June 22nd

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the SE & SSE & SW wore ship to the NW & Middle part squally Latter part light rains employed in storing of the fore hole sounds saw 2 ships . . . . .

Latd by obs 2

Wednesday, June 23th 1852

commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the S the S.E. at 3 P.M. saw ship among whales Middle part light winds Latter part fine weather At 9 P.M. saw whales going to windward down boats and struck one and the iron drew sends . .

Latd by obs 29.59 S

Thursday, June 24th

commences with strong winds from W and thick weather heading to the W.S.W. Middle part moderate gales and rain heading to the Latter part more moderate main sail Leading to the W.N.W. sounds weather thick .

Latd by obs 29. 32 N. Long 142. 34 E

Friday, June 25th

commences with moderate winds from W.S.W and clear weather heading to the W Middle part fine weather Latter part the same employed At boat the ship . . .

Latd by obs 29.. 22 S. Long 142. 13

Saturday, June 26th

commences with light winds and fine weather Leading to the S.E. At sunset saw whales A. going to windward Last night came on and we did not hear Middle part wind light heading to the W.N.W At daylight saw whales down 4 Boats and struck one At noon 3 boats went to the ship sounds whales in sight . .

Latd by obs 29. 44 S. Long 141 05 E

Sunday, June 27th

commences with light winds and fine weather whales in sight At 1 P.M. down boats and struck one At 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship At 7 took the outher one Along side and shortened sail for the night At daylight commenced cutting Latter part cutting and boiling sounds

Latd by obs 29. 13 W Long 1

Monday June 28th 1852

Commences with fine weather cutting and boyling
At 5 PM finished for the night Middle part
boyling, Latter part took in the Lead and wore
ship to the S E Latter part fine weather boyling

Latd by obs 29. 5 N. Lon 141. 00

Tuesday June 29th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather employed
in setting up shooks and boyling sounds 9th Isle in sight

Latd by obs 29. 45 N. Long 141. 20

Wednesday June 30th

Commences with light winds and fine weather Leading
to the S E employed in boyling Middle part finished
boyling Latter part drawing oil and washing casks

Latd by obs 29. 40 N. Long 141. 20

Thursday July 1st 1852

First light winds and fine weather Leading to the
NW Middle part light airs Latter part struck
the same employed in coopering oil

Latd by obs 29 38 N. Long 141. 20

Friday July 2d

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather
storing oil and coopering meat in ends saw
finbacks and blackfish

Latd by obs 30 25 N. Long

Saturday July 3d

This day light winds and calms Leading to the S E
employed in storing oil and meat sounds this

Latd by obs 29. 10 N. Long 141. 50

Sunday July 4th 1852

First part calm employed in storing oil and meat
middle part calm Latter part light winds from
the South and fine weather Leading to the S E by
S Peter Island in sight

Latt by obs 29. 37 S. Long 141. 27 E

Monday July 5th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather employed
About the ship and looking for whales saw finbacks
so ends Peters in sight.

Latt by obs 30. 09 S Long 141

Tuesday July 6th

Commences with light winds and fine weather Leading
to the S E by E middle part wore ship to the West
Latter fine weather employed in coopering bread

Latt by obs 29. 48 S. Long 141. 49 E

Wednesday July 7th

Commences with fine weather wind from S by E
heading S E by E & S E wore ship to the West
Latter part fine weather heading to the S E with
all sail out saw finbacks

Latt by obs 29. 49 S. Long

Thursday July 8th

All this 24 hours light winds calms and warm
employed in washing ship and other work saw
saw finbacks and porpoises

Latt by obs 29. 53 S 141. 51

Friday July 9th

Commences with Light winds and fine weather
heading to the S E Middle part wind from
the N E steering S by E Latter part much the same
weather employed About the ship

Latt by obs 29. 55 S. Long 141. 57 E

Saturday, July 10th 1852

All this 24 hours light winds and calms working to the S.W. with all sail into saw the land to the S.W. Pal's Islands

Latt by obs 27.50 N. 2142. 00

Sunday, July 11th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E and clear weather heading in for the land Middle part calm Latter part the same went on shore

Lats this Day

Monday, July 12th

Commences with light winds from the South and clear weather working to the S.W for Seal Islands Latter part the same winds

Latt by obs 27. 17 N.

Tuesday, July 13th

Commences with light winds and calm Middle part the same Latter part wind light went on shore with 2 boats to Seal Island for onions and potatoes

Thursday, July 14th

All this 24 hours light airs and calms getting off potatoes and onions with 2 boats

Thursday, July 15th

First part calm two boats on shore at dark come on board Middle part and Latter light airs heading to the E sands Land in sight

Latt by obs 26.51 N.

Friday July 16th

All this 24 hours light winds light winds from the west and fine weather steering E by S with all sail out the land in sight . . .

Latd by ds 27. 05. Long, 145. 06 E

Saturday July 17th

First part fine breezes from the WSW and clear steering E by S Middle and Latter part strong winds and Fine weather steering E by S

Latd by ds 28. 35. N. Long 145. 06 E

Sunday July 18th

First part strong winds from West and clear steering E by S with all out Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather

Latd by ds 29. 42 N. Long 147. 44

Monday July 19th

Commences with strong winds from the West and squally steering E. by S. with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same employed in calking ship and outher Jobbs

Latd by ds 29. 14 N. Long 150. 14

Tuesday July 20th

Commences with strong winds and fine weather steering E by S saw finbacks Middle and Latter part moderate winds from the WSW and fine weather steering E by S

Latd by ds 29. 40 N. Long 152. 41 E

Wednesday July 21st

All this 24 hours fine winds from the WSW and clear weather steering E by N with all sail out employed in calking ship and mending sails

Latd by ds 30. 10 N. Long 155. 41 E

Thursday, July 22d

This day light winds from the S.W and fine weather steering E & E by Kelly sailors employed in mending sails and caulking ships . . . . . Latd by Obs 30. 30 N. Long 157. 41 East

Friday, July 23d

Commences with light winds from the S.W and clear weather steering E by S. saw finbacks Middle and Latter part fine weather saw 8 boats to Northward so ends watch employed about the ships . . . . .

Latd by Obs 30. 36 N. Long 159 08 E

Saturday, July 24th

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.W and fine weather steering E by E with all sail employed in mending the fore sail sounds saw finbacks

Latd by Obs 30 42 N. Long 160. 36 E

Sunday, July 25

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the N.E At 8 AM unset shortened sail Middle hart fine



weather Latter part the same At 8 PM saw whales down boats and struck 2 At noon took two to the ship and one broke the iron sounds whales in sight

Latd by Obs 31. 43 N. Long 162. 10 E

Monday, July 26th

Commences with whales in sight At 4 PM down boats but could not strike At sunset shortened sail heading to the South Middle hart fine weather Latter part employed in cutting sounds . . . .

Latd by Obs 31. 44 N. Long

Tuesday, July 27th

First part light winds from the West steering E.N.E and cutting At 4 PM saw whales down



but could not strike At dark went to the ship Middle part calm Latter light winds from the E heading to the N.W finished cutting . . . .

Latd by Obs 32. 00. N. Long 161. 49

Wednesday, July 28th 1852

Commences with moderate winds from the E.S.E and and fine weather heading, to the N. Middle part wore ship to the S.S.E Latter fine weather AM saw whales to windward going to windward part down boats and commenced the chase PM noon eventide the ship so ends boying . whales still in sight . .

Latt by obs 31. 52 N. Long

Thursday, July 29th

Commences with whales in sight going to windward AM ½ PM down boats and commenced the chase AM 5 give it up and went on board Middle part boying Latter part finished sands washing ship

31.44

Latt by obs N. Long. 162. 46 E

Friday, July 30th

AM this 24 hours light airs and calms Leading to the E.S.E employed about the ship

Latt by obs 31. 42 N. Long 163. 05

Saturday, July 31st

First part light winds from the W.S.W and clear weather steering E.S.E Middle and Latter part fine weather Leading to the E.S.E sands . . employed in coopering oil . . .

Latt by 31. 28 N. Long. 164 00

Sunday, August 1st 1852

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W steering East Middle part equally Latter part Lazy squalls from the S with rain AM 10 AM saw whales down boats and struck one and the Iron drawn from the whales in sight Latt by obs 31. 24 N. L 164. 30

Monday August 2d 1852



Commences with heavy squals from the West with rain
At 4 PM saw whales down boats and struck one At
9 PM took the whale alongside and shortened sail
At daylight commenced cutting At 8 AM saw whales
down 2 boats and struck one At noon took them
to the ship so ends fine weather cutting and boyling
Latd by obs 31. 46 S. Long 165. 15

Tuesday Aug 3d

Fine weather finished cutting one whale and
shortened sail Middle part clearing the deck
Latter part cutting and boyling, sounds
Latd. 31. 44 S. Long 165. 29

Wednesday Aug 4th



Commences with fine weather standing to the W
and boyling Middle part the same At daylight
saw whales down boats and commenced the chase
At noon gave up the chase and went to the ship
Latd by obs 31. 30 S. Long 166. 40

Thursday Aug 5th



Commences with light winds and calms Employed
boyling Middle and Latter
fine weather At 9 PM saw whales down
boats and commenced the chase sounds
Latd by obs 31. 05 Long 166. 15 E

Friday Aug 6th

Fine weather chasing whales At sunset gave up the chase
and went to the ship and finished boyling Middle part
heading to the West Latter part fine breezes from
the E Hauled to the East with all sail out
Latd by obs 31. 10 S Long by 6 157. 21 by E 159. 7 1/2

Saturday Aug 7th



Commences with strong winds from the E PM steering N E
5 PM saw whales down boats but could not strike
At dusk went to the ship and shortened sail Middle
part and Latter heavy swells of wind and rain from
the E PM Heading to the South
Latd by obs 31. 19. S.

Sunday, August 8th 1852

First part strong squals from the W Steering E by N. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate wore ship to the SSW and maid sale saends

Latd by obs 31. 4 J. Long 15 J. 49

Monday August 9th

First part Cadenz Middle part light winds from the S S W. heading to the West Latter part fine weather employed in storing oil in the After hole saends

Latd by obs 31. 53 N. Long 179. 16

Tuesday, Aug, 10th

First part moderate winds from the S S W Leading west employed in storing oil Middle part strong winds Latter part the same wore ship to the E S E employed in storing oil in the fore hole

Latd by obs 32. 13 N. Long 171. 41 E

Wednesday, Aug 11th

All this 24 hours strong winds from the S and and rugged employed in storing oil in the fore hole

Latd by obs Long

Thursday, Aug 12

Commences with strong winds from the S S E and rugged Leading to the S S W Middle part the same Latter part moderate gales heaing S W by S under short sail

Latd by obs 32. 21 N.

Friday, Aug 13th

Commences with moderate gales from the S S E Leading to the E S E 6 P M wore ship to the W S W and took in the bow boat Middle and Latter part more moderate maid sail saends

Latd by obs 32. 40 N. Long 179. 136

Saturday August 14th 1852

Commences with strong winds from S E and squally heading to the S W Middle part calm Latter part light winds from S E heading to the S S W under short sail squally . . .

So ends this day . . .

Sunday Aug 15th

Commences with light rain from the E S E and light rain heading to the South At 10 P M tacked to the E At 5 A M tacked to the S W with all out and fine weather

Lat'd by obs 32. 51 N. Long 177

Sunday Aug 15th

First part fresh winds from the S E heading to the S W with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from the S E steering S W by S with all sail out employed in mending the Fore Topsail

Lat'd by obs 31. 27 N. Long 170. 20.

Tuesday Aug 17th

Commences with strong winds from the S E and clear weather steering S by W At 5 P M spoke Ship Mitton from Liv'p Middle part moderate Latter part wind light steering S W with all out

Lat'd by obs 31. 18 N. Long 169. 41.

Wednesday Aug 18th

Commences with light winds from the S E and fine weather steering S W the Mitton in company Middle and Latter part light winds and rain . . . . . .

Lat'd 31. 13 N. Long 170. 12

Thursday Aug 19th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather wind from the S W steering S E employed in ship duty

Lat'd by obs 30. 21 N. Long 171. 12 E

Friday, August 20th 1852

First part light winds from the N steering SE by E with all sail out Middle and Latter part calm employed in mending the Main Topsail.

Latd by obs 29. 26 N. Long 171.34

Saturday Aug 21st

First part calm Middle part equally from all round Latter part fine breezes from the E steering by the wind to the SSE with all sail out.

Latd by obs 29. 22. N. Long 171. 418

Monday, Aug, 22nd

Commences with light winds from the E and clear weather heading to the SSE Middle part the same Latter part strong winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the SSE sounds

Latd by obs 27. 45 N. Long 17.2.00

Monday Aug 23rd

All this 24 hours moderate winds and some squals from the ESE heading to the S E with all sail out soends.

Latd by obs 25.32 N. Long 173.08

Tuesday, Aug 24th

This 24 hours light winds from all round and some rain heading to the ESE wards.

No obs This Day

Wednesday, Aug 25th

First part calm Middle part wind from the SSW and squally steering SE Latter part calm and clear employed in mending the Main Topsail.

Latd by obs 25-10 N. Long 173.12

Thursday August 26th 1852

Commences with light winds from the WSW and calm, Middle hard rain Latter part squally from the South heading to the ESE

Latd by obs 25.12 S. Long. 173.

Friday Aug 27th

This 24 hours strong winds from SE to SSW and strong squals of rain and rain heading to the East and to the S.E ends . .

Latd by obs 24.52 S. Long 173. 40

Saturday Aug 28th

Commences with strong winds and clear weather heading to the SSW At 3 PM wind veered to the S with strong winds doubled reefed the topsails and wore ship to the ESE Middle hard wind light from the SW Latter part wind from ESE heading SSW

Latd by obs 24.15 S. Long.

Sunday Aug 29th

Commences with strong winds from the ESE and squally Middle hard wind from all round Latter part wind from the SE heading to the SSW

Latd by obs 22.39 S. Long 173

Monday Aug 30th

Commences with strong winds from the ESE and squally heading to the South Middle and Latter part the same winds

Latd by obs 21.45 S. Long 172.58

Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences with strong winds from the ESE and squally Middle part fine weather Latter part strong winds and heavy squals from the ESE heading to the SSE

Latd by obs 20.22 S Long 173. 04 East

Wednesday September 1st 1852

Commences with strong winds from E.S.E and squally, heading to the South At 5 P.M. Reefed the topsails Middle part more moderate maid sail Latter hard strong trades and squally heading to the S.E by S. sounds

Latd by obs 19. 08 Long 173. 28 E

Thursday Sept 2d

Commences with strong winds and fine weather heading to the S.S.E. Middle and Latter part moderate trads and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.E sounds employed A board

Latd by obs 18. 50 S. Long 173. 38

Friday Sept 3d

All this 24 hours moderate trades and fine some squals steering S.S.W with all sail out employed A board the ship sounds

Long by lun 174. 03. E

Latd by obs 18. 38. S. Long 174. 01 E

Saturday Sept 4th

Commences moderate trades and clear weather steering S.S.E with all out Middle and Latter part much the same

Latd by obs 18. 40 S. Long 174.

Sunday Sept 5th

Commences with pleasent trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.S.E Middle part much the same Latter part strong trades and squally, took in the light sails

Latd by obs 17. 05 S. Long 174. 42

Monday Sept 6th

Commences with fine trades and clear weather steering S.S.E Middle and Latter part much the same employed A bout the ship sounds

Latd by obs 17. 39. S. Long 174. 55 E

Tuesday, Sept 7th 1852

Commences with strong winds from the E and thick weather At 4 PM took the wind from the South hauled to the East Middle part calm Latter part light trades and fine weather steering, ESE

Latt by obs 8° S. Long 175° 00 E

Wednesday Sept 8th

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering, ESE Middle part squally Latter part light winds and squally, to the South employed about the ship

Latt by obs 6° 40 S. Long 175° 30 E

Thursday, Sept 9th

All this 24 hours light winds from ESE and squally heading to the South employed about the ship as ends saw porpoises

Latt by obs 5° 30 S. Long 175° 25 E

Friday Sept 10

First part moderate winds from the ESE and fine weather heading to the S with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same as ends employed about the ship

Latt by obs 4° 35 S. Long 175° 25 E

Saturday, Sept 11th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S Middle part strong squals of wind and rain Latter part strong winds steering by the wind to the S saw porpoises

Latt by obs 2° 57 S Long 175° 06 E

Sunday, Sept 12th

All this 24 hours light winds and calm and clear heading to the South with all sail out saw porpoises as ends

Latt by obs 1° 45 S. Long 174° 30 E

Monday, September 13th 1852

Commences with light winds and clear weather heading to the S.W. to 6 PM saw Shark to Isle to the S.W. to 8 PM more to the S.E. & Middle and latter part light airs steering to the S.W. by W.

Lat. by obs. 2. 06 N. Long. 173. 10 E

Tuesday Sept. 14 th

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W. heading to the W.S.W. Middle part calm latter part light airs heading to the S.W. watch employed about the ship

Lat. by obs. 2. 40 N. Long. 172. 07

Wednesday Sept. 15th

Commences with light winds and clear weather heading to the S.W. Middle part and latter much the same employed in ships duty

Lat. by obs. 1. 45 N. Long. 171. 18 E

Thursday Sept. 16th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering S.S.E. with all sail out employed in cleaning iron . . . .

Lat. by obs 00. 59 N. Long 170. 59

Friday Sept. 17th

This day light winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering S.S.E. with all sail out employed as before

Lat. by obs 00. 11 S. Long 170. 56

Saturday Sept. 18th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering S.S.E. with all sail out Middle part & latter sail latter part saw Ocean Island to the S.W.

Lat. by obs 00. 41 S. Long

Sunday September 19th 1852

commences with light winds and fine weather steering W.S.W. Middle part steering by the wind Latter part off and on Ocean Island Lat 0 0 Lon 0 0 this day . . . .

Monday September 20th

Commences with light winds steering W.S.W. light all sail pd to 6 PM took in the light sail Middle part squally Latter part fine weather heading to the W.S.W. 6 PM saw a large whale to windward going to windward part did not hear it noon saw a shoal of whales . . . .

Lat 0 0 Lon 10 min E



Tuesday Sept 21st

Commences with whales in sight at 1 PM lowered down boats and struck 2 at 10 PM took them to the ship and shortened sail for the night Latter took the whales in and spoke Brig Inga and communicated heading same

Lat 0 0 38 S. Long 1 [illegible] 4 E



Wednesday Sept 22d

Commences with light trades and fine weather heading W.S.W. and boiling Middle and Latter part the same heads Inga in sight

Thursday Sept 23d

Commences with light airs and calms Finished boiling at 5 PM saw Pleasant Island E by S Middle part calm Latter part light airs steering in for the land with light winds and calms heading . . . .

Friday Sept 24th

Commences with light winds steering S by W Middle part calm Latter part light airs and calms employed in ships duty . . .

Lat 0 30 S Long 165 30

Saturday September 25th

Commences with light winds and calms heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter fine weather saw blackfish & ends

Latt Lgth 00. 14 B. Long 165. 04 E

Sunday Sept 26th

First part fine weather heading to the S.E Middle and Latter part light airs and calms heading to the S.E. saw Dsail to the E

Latt Lg 15 1. 00 B. Long 165. 30 E

Monday Sept 27th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering S.E. at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales to the S. down boats might came on and we went to the ship Middle part calm Latter part light winds heading to the S.E.

Latt Lgth 1 00 B. Long 154. 55 E

Tuesday Sept 28th

All this 24 hours light winds calms and squalls heading all round sounds saw Limbachs & c

Latt by Ls. 1 00 B. Long

Wednesday Sept 29th

Commences with light winds from the South steering to the East Middle part calm Latter part the same employed in painting ship outside & ends a brig in sight

Latt by Ls 00 57 B. Long 164. 47

Thursday Sept 30th

First part calm painting ship Middle part squally Latter part fine trades and clear weather steering S.E employed about the ship & ends

Latt by Ls 00 57 B. Long 164. 10 E

Friday October 1st 1852

Commences with moderate trades heading to the N.E. with all sail out. At 9 P.M. more high to the S.S.W. Middle hard fine weather Latter part the same employed in setting up riggen
Lat. Obs. 12 N. Long 163.55 E

Saturday October 2d
Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the S.E. At 9 P.M. spoke Brig Fortune Sydney 3 d. 180 S. Middle and Latter fine weather employed about the ship . .

Lat. Obs. 25 S. Long

Sunday Oct 3d
Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S.S.W. Middle and Latter hard heading to the N.N.E. two brigs in sight.

Lat. Obs. 12 S. Long 163.37 E

Monday Oct 4th
First part light winds from the N.E. heading to the S.S.W. Middle part much the same Latter part tacked to the E.S.E. and saw a brig

Lat. Obs. 12 S. Long 163. 16 E

Tuesday Oct 5th
First part wind light heading to the E.S.E. Middle part the same Latter part more ship to the N.N.E. winds employed in storing oil

Lat. Obs. 24 S. Long 163. 12 E

Wednesday Oct 6th
Commences with A Calm At 6 P.M. took a light wind from the S.S.E. steered to the E.N.E. Latter part fine weather heading to the E.N.E. watch employed about the ship

Lat. Obs. 41 S. Long 163. 26 E

Thursday October 7th 1852

commences with light winds from the S.E steering to the E.N.E employed in the main riggen Middle part wore ship to the S.W Latter part heading to the N.W saw blackfish

Lat'd by obs. 1. 07 N. Long 165. 56 E

Friday October 8th

commences with light winds and fine weather steering, S.W Middle part the same Latter part steering, W.S.W with all sail out . . .

Lat'd by obs 39 N. Long, 162. 15

Saturday, Oct 9th

commences with light winds and fine weather steering, W.N.W 8 P.M spoke Brig Inga N.W Middle and Latter part steering W.N.W by N with all sail out seconds . . .

Lat'd by obs 2. 03. N. Long 161. 52 E

Sunday Oct 10th

First part light winds and fine weather steering, W.N.W by N with all sail out Middle part squally, Latter part strong winds from the S.W with rain steering N.W seconds

Lat'd by . . .

Monday, Oct 11th

First part strong winds from the S.E and rain steering N.W Middle part calm Latter part squally, from the S.W & W.N.W . . . .

So ends this day . . .

Tuesday Oct 12th

commences with light airs and calms Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the S.W & steering, N.W with all sail out . . .

Lat'd by obs 4. 33 N. Long, 160. 16 E

Wednesday, Oct 13th 1852

All this 24 hours light airs and calms heading to the NW At sunset saw a shoal of whales down boats night come on and went to the ship . .

Latd by obs 4. 33. N. Long, 15 0 12

Thursday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds and clear weather steering NW by W Middle and Latter part calm employed to board the ship and starting sick sheets so finds saw porpoises

Latd by obs 4. 59. N. Long, 15 9. 5 4 E

Friday, Oct 15th

First part light winds and calms heading to the NW Middle part light winds from SW Latter part light winds from E and rain steering NW by W so ends this day saw the Island of Ascension

Latd by obs 5. 06 N. Long 15 7. 40

Saturday Oct 16th

Commences with light winds from the SW steering in for the land Middle and Latter part light winds and calms heading in for the land

Latd by obs 5. 30 N. Long 15 9. 30 E

Sunday Oct 17th

All this 24 hours light winds and calm heading in for the land so ends . . . . .

Latd by obs 6. 54 N. Long

Monday Oct 18th

First part calm Middle part squally Latter part light airs steering for the land . . .

Latd by obs 6. 48 N.

Tuesday, October 19th 1852

Commences with light winds from the East and clear weather steering West for the land Middle part of and on Latter part came to Anchor in 7 fathoms water

Wednesday Oct 20th

At this 24 hours light winds from all round and squally with rain employed in watering so ends watch on shore

Thursday, Oct 21st

This day, squally, blacking ship and getting water so ends watch on shore

Friday, Oct 22nd

Commences with strong winds and heavy squals Middle and Latter fresh gales and heavy squals let go the starboard anchor

Saturday Oct 23d

First part moderate trades and rain taking the starboard anchor Middle and Latter part fine weather wooding watering and blacking ship so ends watch on shore the Milton went to sea

Sundays Oct 24th

At this 24 hours light winds and fine weather watch on shore to sweeting sounds the Milton went to sea

Monday Oct 25th

This 24 hours storing wood and water watch on shore At noon the Inga came in night

Tuesdays Oct 26th

Commences with light winds from the west and fine weather storing wood and water Middle and Latter part when the Inga came in sounds watch on shore

Wednesday Oct 27th 1852

First part fine weather Middle hard squally Latter fine employed in wooding and boarding 2 ends watch on shore . . . . .

Thursday Oct 28th

All this 24 hours Light winds and squalls of rain storing wood and water and yams . .

Friday Oct 29

Commences with fine weather Middle and Latter hard rain watch on shore employed in ships duty . . .

Saturday Oct 30

First part fine weather Middle hard The same Latter part the same all hands on shore Communion Oct 31

Sunday ~~November~~ 1852

All this 24 hours light winds calms and fitting sea sands watch on shore . . . . .

Monday Nov 1st

Commences with fine weather Middle part rain Latter fine weather Mathue Rogers deserted so ends this day . .

Tuesday Nov 2d

Commences with light winds and fine weather Middle part some rain 6 AM took over anchor and went to sea At noon took a strong wind from SW with strong squals of wind and rain steered by the wind to the SE employed in storing anchors and chains

Wednesday Nov 3d

All this 24 hours mine breeze from the W NW and thick weather staning E E with all sail out so ends employed about the ship . . . . .

Thursday, November 4th 1852

Commences with moderate winds from the West and clear weather steering E by E with all sail out middle and Latter much the same soends . . .

Latt Obs 3°. 20 N. Long, 150. 10 E. . .

Friday, Nov 5th

First part fine winds from W W and clear weather steering E by E Middle part much the same Latter part wind veared to the S W by S so ends saw northing but Strong Stand

Latt Obs 4°. 08' Long, 152. 30 E

Sunday, Nov 6th

Commences with light winds from the N W and fine weather steering, E by E Middle part and Latter part light airs from the E by E heading to the South . . .

Latt Obs 3°. 05' Long, 152°. 31 E

Sunday, November 7th

All this 24 hours light winds from all round heading, the same soends . . . .

Latt Obs 2°. 42'. N. Long 163°. 38 E

Mondays Nov 8th

Commences with light winds from the S W by W and light squals steering E by E Middle part got ready took in the light sails Latter part fine weather steering, E by E saw porpoises

Latt Obs 2°. 20 Long 164°. 30

Tuesday, Nov 9th

First part fine breezes from the West and fine weather steering E by E Middle part wind light Latter part calm soends . .

Latt Obs 1°. 52'. S. Long 164°. 45 E

Wednesday, November 10th 1852

First part calm Middle part light winds from the S. and clear weather steering S.E. Latter part fine weather sent down the Mainsail to mend seconds saw porpoises

Latd by obs 1. 41 N. Long 163. 25 E.

Thursday, Nov 11th

Commences with fine breezes from the S and some rain steering S.E. Middle part squally, Latter part fine weather steering S.E. seconds employed in mending the Mainsail

Latd by obs 00. 58 N. Long 165. 05 E.

Friday, Nov 12th

Commences with light winds from the S.S.W. and fine weather steering S.E. by E. At 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales down boats and commenced the chase night came on and we did not strike Middle part squally, Latter part the same saw a ship to the East

Latd by obs 2 mils N. Long 167. 20 E

Saturday, Nov 13th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the S.E. At 5 P.M. spoke Ship E. Morgan 37 days out 1000 B. Middle some rain Latter part calm

Latd by D.R. 3 mils N. Long 167. 40 E

Sunday, Nov 14th

All this 24 hours light winds and calms saw porpoises the E. Morgan in company

Latd by obs 23 mils Long. 168. 08

Monday, Nov 15th

First part calm Middle and Latter light winds from the W. steering S.E. by E. the E. Morgan in company saw Ocean Birds Sleaing

Latd by obs 00. 2 N. Long 168. 38 E

Tuesday Nov 16th 1852

commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading to the N. At 3 PM spoke Ship Napoleon of Nantucket 15 days out 450 Miles Middle and Latter part fine weather steering to the W for our purposes . . .

Lat[itude] by ob[servation] 17° Long

Wednesday Nov 17th

First part light winds and fine weather steering W & W Middle part the same Latter part steering W & W employed in mending the Trizen topsail

Lat[itude] by obs[ervation] 12° Long 155 to 165

Thursday Nov 18th

commences with light winds from the East and fine weather steering W & W with all sail set Middle and Latter part much the same winds & brig in sight

Lat[itude] by obs[ervation] 5° 55 S. Long 163 42

Friday Nov 19th

First fine weather At 4 PM spoke Brig Independence of Sydney 41 27 out 80 days Middle and Latter fine weather and strong Easterly current Pleasent in sight

Saturday Nov 20th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering in for the land and trading with the Natives . . . . . .

Sunday Nov 21st

still light winds At 5 PM the boat went to the shore to get the Letter At 6 returned Middle and Latter part calm seen same brig

Monday November 22d

commences with light winds from the S.W. steering S.b.W. Pleasant Island in sight Middle and Latter part calm so ends horpasse . . .

Latd by obs 00.06 N. Long

Tuesday Nov 23d

First part calm at 3 PM. took the wind from S.S.E. steered W.b.N. at 6 PM. shortened sail . . Middle part squally Latter part calm and clear

Latd by obs 00.07 N. Long

Wednesday Nov 24th

First part calm Middle part light winds steering S.W.b.W Latter part calm employed in washing ship port side . . .

Latd by obs 00.33 N. L

Thursday Nov 25th

First part light winds from E. and squally steering S.W. Middle part wind from the S.W. steering W.W. Latter part calm and clear

Latd by obs 00.22 N. Long W.S. 42

Friday Nov 26th

Commences with D calm Middle part light winds from the West steering E.S.E Latter part fine weather Sounds employed about the ship saw nothing

Latd by obs 00.12 N. 16 . 47 E

Saturday Nov 27th

First part light winds from the West and fine weather steering E.b.S Middle and Latter parts wind light steering E.S.E saw porpoise

Latd by obs 00.11 N. Long 16 S. 42

Saturday, November 28th 1852

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the E by E Middle part steering E & Latter part fine weather steering E by E saw St Jinbacks so ends " " "

Latt by obs 00. 16 S. Long 159. 57 E

Monday, November 29th

First part wind light from the West and clear steering E by E Middle part fine breezes Latter part squally with rain steering E by E

Latt by obs 00. 43 S. Long 171. 20

Tuesday Nov 30th

Commences with strong squalls of wind and rain from the W by S steering E by E double reefed the topsails Middle part fine breezes took in the light sails Latter part fine weather steering E by E Ship in sight

Latt by obs 1. 27 S. Long 172. 36

Wednesday, December 1st 1852

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering E by S at 8 P M spoke Ship Milton 15 ½ out 750 bls Middle part wind all round Latter part calm and rain sounds saw grampuses

Latt by obs 1. 40 S. Long 173. 02 E

Thursday, Dec 2d

Commences with A calm Middle part strong squals from the East with rain Latter part wind veared to the W Ship heading the W W under short sail sounds with Lanyards

Reefs this day " " "

Fryday, Dec 3d

First part light airs from the west and rain heading to the S under short sail Middle and Latter part light winds from the S E and fine weather heading to the S W by S at noon saw whales sounds

Latt by obs 1. 00. Long 173. 36

Saturday, December 4th 1852

Commences with fine weather At 1 PM down boats and commenced the chase At 2 PM went to the ship and shortened sail heading to the N.E. Middle part heading to the E.S.E Latter tacked to the N with all sail out

Latt by obs 00.54 S. Long 173.30

Sunday, Dec 5th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the E.S.E At sunset shortened sail Middle part steering to the N. Latter part steering to the N.N.E with all sail out soundings

Latt by obs 00.10 S. Long 172.52 E

Monday, December 6th

All this 24 hours fine breezes and clear weather steering from South to W and by S, for whales saw porpoises

Latt by obs 00.29 S. Long 172.45

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commences with moderate winds and clear weather steering S.W. Middle part steering S.S.W Latter part fine weather steering to the S.W. sounds mending foresail Latt by obs 00.53 S. Long 171.30 E

Wednesday Dec 8th

All this 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather steering to the West employed in mending, the fore topsail sounds

Latt by obs 00.41 S. Long 170.56 E

Thursday Dec 9

Commences with squally weather steering to the W At 4 PM saw whales down 5 boats but did not strike night came on and we went to the ship Middle part squally Latter part fine weather mending sail

Latt by obs 00.38 S. Long 170.45 E

Friday December 10th

All this days light airs and calms working to the Wd employed in mending the Maintopsail sounds saw nothing . . .

Latd by obs 60. 47. S. Long 170. 13 E

Saturday Dec 11th

First part light winds heading to the Wd bent the maintopsail Middle and Latter part calm sounds

Latd by obs 60. 39 S. Long 170. 01 E

Sunday Dec 12th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather Steering to the WNW with all sail out saw Ocean High Island to the West S.W

Latd by obs 60. 38 S. Long 169. 54 E

Monday Dec 13th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering W. NW with all sail out Middle and Latter steering NW saw porpoises sounds watch employed about the ship

Latd by obs. 60. 07 S. Long 168. 22.

Tuesday Dec 14th

First part fine weather steering to the NW Middle part the same Latter part steering to the NW saw porpoises . . .

Latd by obs 60 28 S. Long 167. 24 E

Wednesday Dec 15th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering to the NW with all sail out employed about the ship . . . . .

Latd by obs 60. 54 S. Long 165. 47 E

Thursday, December 16th 1852

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather steering W Middle part heading to the S & E at daylight saw Pleasent Island bore N.E. sounds steering down for the land

Boats this day . . . .

Friday, Dec 17th

Commences with light winds trading with the Natives At 5 P.M. spoke Ship Hannibal of London 18m out 1700 W Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather steering to the S.W. & W all sail out saw porpoises . . . . .

Latd by obs 00. 15 S. Long 165

Saturday, Dec 18th

Commences with light winds and clear weather steering to the N.W. Middle part steering to the W Latter part steering S.W employed in painting the spars sounds

Latd by obs 00 15 S. Long 165.55

Sunday, Dec 19th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering to the S.W. Middle and Latter part Much the same as ends . . .

Latd by obs 00. 15 S. Long 165. 4.56

Monday, Dec 20th

First part light winds from the N steering to the S Middle part steering to the S.E Latter part steering S.E & at noon saw a shoal of whales down boats and commenced the chase as ends . . .

Latd by obs 00.35 S. Long 166.20

Tuesday, Dec 21st

Still chasing at 4 PM one boat struck, the second took the whale to the and steered to the N with wind from the W Middle part fine weather Latter part equally took the whale in

Latd by obs 00. 59 S. Long

December 22nd 1852

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Commences with squally weather from the W^d^ commenced boyling At 7 PM heavy rains gotted boyling At 3 AM commenced Again At 11 PM saw A loan whale, gorging fast down boats and commenced the chase . . .

Latd Lyds 5 Sm^s^ Long

Thursday Dec 23rd

Still chasing the whale at 5 PM gave up the chase and went to the ship at dusk shortened sail wind from the west and squally Middle part steering to the W^d^ & Latter part steering to the south.

Latd by obs^n^ 44 S.

Friday Dec 24th

Dull this 24 hours winds from W^d^ to S^th^ and squally steering all round saw porpuss

Latd by obs^n^ 38 S. Long 167.40

Saturday December 25th

Commences with Light winds calms and squals of wind and rain from all round Middle and Latter part much the same

Latd by obs^n^ 28 S Long 167.35

Sunday Dec 26th

All this day Light squals of rain and calm heading to the W^d^ with a strong current to the E^d^ saw finbacks . . .

Latd by obs^n^ 27 S. Long 167 48

Monday D 27th

Calm squals and rains from all round heading the same saw porpoises . .

Latd by obs^n^ 27 S. Long 167 50

Tuesday December 28th

Commences with light winds from the West and clear weather steering to the S & Middle part calm Latter part light trades steering to the S & W saw finbacks . .
Lat'd by obs 18 mi N. Long 177 . . 55

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering S W by W with all sail Middle and Latter part much the same saw pleasant Isle
Lat'd by obs 00 25. Long 167. 10 E

Thursday Dec 30th

Still fine weather steering S W & W set studd shortened sail and wore ship to the S & Latter part getting off wood from pleasant Island
So ends this Day

Friday Dec 31st

Commences with light winds and fine weather getting of wood at 4 PM finished and steered to the S W & Middle and Latter part steering S W & W saw nothing .
Lat'd by obs 1 05 S. Long 165. 25'

Saturday January 1st 1853

1st part light trades and clear weather steering S W & Middle part heading to the S W & Latter part wore ship to the S & W & W sounds .
Lat'd by obs 1. 30 S. Long 165. 00 E

Sunday, Jan 2d

All this 24 hours light trades and clear steering by the wind to the S W & W with all sail out sounds saw nothing .
Lat'd by obs 1. 20 S. Long 164. 30

Monday January 3rd 1853

Commences with light winds and fine weather
heading to the W.W Middle part the same
Latter part saw a shoal of whales down boats
and struck 4 and killed 2 ends

So Latt Long 165. 31E

Tuesday Jan 4th

Commences with light winds and fine
weather took the whales to the ship and set
one in and shortened sail for the night
At daylight commenced cutting and boyling
so ends with fine weather.

Latt by Obsn 58 S. Long

Wednesday Jan 5th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine
weather employed in cleaning the Leads
and boyling so ends saw a ship to the East

Latt by obs. 1.03 S. Long 165. 45

Thursday Jan 6th

Commences with light winds and fine
weather heading to the W.W and boyling
Middle part calm Latter part calm finished
boyling ends

Latt by obs 1.01 S. Long 165. 47

Friday Jan 7th

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather
heading to the W.W and W.N.W all sail
set employed to South the ship

Latt by obs 0 41 S. Long 165. 30E

Saturday Jan 8th

This day light airs and calms heading all
round the ends saw porpoises.

Latt by obs 10. 40 S. Long 165 40

Sunday January 9th 1853

Commences with light Trades and fine weather
steering SW by W sunset shortened sail and steered by
the wind to the S Latter part steered SSE
Lat Obs 4.6 mi S Long 155.04 E

Monday Jan 10th

Commences with squally weather from the SSE
heading to the SW at 5 PM took to the S
Middle and Latter part squally heading
to the S & saw 5 tracks
Lat Obs this day

Tuesday Jan 11th

Commences with squally weather from the SW to
6 PM spoke Ship Montezuma 97 m out 25 days
and Bark Gosnold 18 m 2000 B. Middle part
calm Latter part fine weather employed in coopering
Lat Obs 2.9 S. Long 155.20 E

Wednesday Jan 12th

Commences with moderate winds from the South
and fine weather heading to the S & Middle
and Latter Strong winds from SW by W and
squally employed in stowing of SB & P in
spoke Ship Montezuma 17 m 2000 B
Lat Obs 1.08 m S Long 155.40

Thursday Jan 13th

Commences with strong winds from the
N and squally at 5 PM took strong
squalls from the SW with rain Middle
part squally steering SE Latter part
fine weather employed in ships duty
sends pleasant Isle in sight
Lat Obs 0.08 S. Long

Friday Jan 14th

All this 24 hours strong winds from SW to SW by S
and squally heading to the SE & sends
Lat Obs 3 S South Long 157.05

11

Saturday January 15th 1853

Commences with moderate winds from the W and thick weather heading to the N Middle part heavy squals of wind and rain from the SW heading to the NW under short sail Latter part the same

Latd by obs 00.21. N. Long 157.50 E

Sunday Jan 16th

All this 24 hours strong winds from W to SW and heavy squals of wind and rain heading to the N under short sail so ends

Latd by obs 00 29 N. Long 169.04 E

Monday Jan 17th

Commences with moderate gales from W to W and heavy squals of wind and rain heading to the N & N E Middle part the same Latter part more ship to the S & E under short sail so ends.

So obs this day . .

Tuesday Jan 18th

All this 24 hours strong winds and squally from the west and heavy rains ship under short sail . . .

So Latd this day Long 170.08 E

Wednesday Jan 19th

Commences with moderate gales from the W with heavy squals of wind and rain heading to the N At midnight more ship to the N W Latter part heavy gales took in the Main topsail so ends

Latd by obs 00.18 N. Long 171.09

Thursday January 20th 1853

commences with moderate gales from the West and squally steering S.E. & E. & E. in the middle and Latter part more moderate & the fore sail to ends.

So Latd this day Long 172.09E

Friday Jan 21st

commences with moderate winds and thick weather steering S.E. by S. Middle part wind light and rain Latter part fine weather steering E.S.E saw finbacks . . . .

Latd by obs 55.0 Long 175.40E

Saturday Jan 22nd

commences with light winds from the East clear weather steering S.S.E. with all sail set A.M sunset shortened sail Middle part wind light Latter part wind saw dromons Island E. by N.E & saw finbacks . . . .

Latd by obs 1.25.S. Long 174.54E

Sunday Jan 23rd

commences light wind from the East fine weather heading to the S.S.E. Middle part Calm Latter part much the same heading to the S. saw porpoises

Latd by obs 2.00 S. Long

Monday Jan 24th

Part part moderate winds and thick weather heading to the S. Middle part much the same Latter part fresh gales from the S. and squally heading to the S.S.E. under short sail . . . .

Latd by obs . .

Tuesday Jan 25th

All this 24 hours moderate gales from the S.S.E and squally heading to the S.S.E. under short sail to ends.

Latd by obs 2.25. Long 174.30

Wednesday January 25th 1853

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering to the WSW Middle part the same Latter part wind from E & E & steered SSW with all sail out seends saw finbacks . .

Latd by obs. 1.35 S. Long 174. 07 E

Thursday Jan 27th

Commences with strong trades and squally steering WSW Middle part heavy squals of wind and rain from the W steered WSW under short sail Latter part calm and clear Ship in sight

Latd by obs 1. 05 S. Long 173 . . 10 E

Friday Jan 28th

Commences with light winds and calms Middle part the same Latter part fine trades and clear weather At 10 AM spoke Ship Montezume New London 18 mos out 1900 bls Whale . .

Latd by obs 0.59 S. Long 172. 55

Saturday Jan 29th

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering SSW Middle part steering SW Latter part steering SW seends saw nothing

Latd by obs 0.23 S. Long 172. 15 E

Sunday Jan 30th

Commences with strong winds from the NE and fine weather steering the SW with all sail out Middle part the wind veared to the E and squally Latter part wind light Part Rain

Latd by obs

Monday Jan 31st

Commences with light winds and rains heading WW & NW At 6 PM wore ship to the SE Middle part rain Latter part wind from the NW wore ship to the W seends saw Ship to the Eastward .

Latd by obs 0.25 S. Long 172. 05 E

Tuesday February 1st 1853

Commences with light winds from the S.W heading to the W. Middle part calm Latter part calm and rain spoke ship Columbus 15 days out 800 bls W.O. bls this day

Tuesday Feb 2d

Commences with light winds and calms Middle part squally Latter part fine breezes from the South and clear weather heading to the W.S.W the Columbus in sight

Lat 0 bls 00 27. L. Long 171. 35'

Thursday Feb 3d

Commences with moderate gales from the S.W and heavy rain heading to the W.S.W. under short sail Middle and Latter part calm two ships in sight

Lat 0 bls 17 mi S. Long 171. 40

Friday Feb 4th

Commences with strong winds and rains from the S.W heading to the W.N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke ship Samuel Enderbary of Sydney 5 days out on oil Middle and Latter part light winds from S.W heading to the W.S.W the Samuel in sight

Lat 0 bls this day "

Saturday Feb 5th

Commences with light winds from the S and thick weather heading to the W.S.W the Samuel in company at 8 P.M. James Dunham deserted on board of the Samuel Enderbary Middle part calm Latter part light trades winds

Lat 0 bls 00. 18 L. Long 171. 30

Sunday Feb 6th

All this 24 hours light trades and fine weather steering to the W.N.W with all sail out in the porpoises

Lat 0 bls 00 37 L. Long 170

Monday February 7th 1853

First part light winds from the ESE steering SW with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from the N and squally steering to the West . .

Latd 00 17 S. Long 169. 11 E

Tuesday Feb 8th

Commences with strong winds from the N and squally Steering to the W under short sail Middle and Latter part fine weather steering WSW with all sail out . .

Latd 00 30 S. Long 168 09 E

Wednesday Feb 9th

First part light winds and fine weather steering to the WSW with all sail out Middle part calm Latter part wind light to sounds

Latd 17 miles 168 17 E

Thursday Feb 10th

First part wind light Leading to the W Middle part shortened sail at daylight saw Pleasant Island to the SSW steered in for the land trading canoes two ships in sight

Friday Feb 11th

Commences with light winds and clear weather Land on the 6 P M took in canoes of the Brig Inga boats Middle and Latter wind light to sounds Columbus in sight . .

Saturday Feb 12th

First part wind all round Leading the same Middle part calm Latter part light trades and squalls of rain steering to the SW two ships in sight and the land

Sunday, February 12th 1855

Commences with light winds and rainy Wt. 4 PM squally from N.E. & N.W. doubled reefed the topsails Middle and Latter part fine weather saw blackfish sounds

Monday, Feb 14th

First part fine weather heading, E the 1 PM Wt. 6 PM squally from the N.W. to the S.W. Middle and Latter part fine weather and light winds from the S.W. steering S.W. & S.

Lat. Obs. 49° Long 157° E

Tuesday, Feb 15th

Commences with moderate winds from the S.W. and clear heading to the S.W. & S. at 12 M saw Pleasant Island to the S.E. steered to the East Middle part and Latter weather thick heading to the E.S.E.

No obs this days.

Wednesday, Feb 16th

First part moderate winds from the S.W. steering to the E.S.E. Middle part calm Latter part fine weather wind from the S.W. Heading to the S. Saw ends watch employed about the ship

Lat. Obs 1.27° Long 168° 50

Thursday, Feb 17th

Commences with light winds from the S.W. and clear heading to the W.S.W. Middle and part the same saw ends saw blackfish

Lat. Obs 1.05° Long

Friday, Feb 18th

First part light winds and clear weather heading to the E.N.E. Middle part calm Latter part wind from the N.W. heading E.N.E. with all sail set to ends

Lat. Obs. 1.08° N. Long 169° 20 E

Saturday February 19th 1853

commences with light winds from the N and near steering by the wind to the E & E & A 6 O'Clock saw Ocean Island to the N E & E at sunset shorten sail middle and Latter part calm and rain

Sunday Feb 20th

commences with light winds from the N and and light rains steering S E & the land in sight Middle part wind from S E Latter part calm sounds

Latd by obs 00. 42 S. Long

Monday Feb 21st

First part light winds from the South and some rain steering S. Middle part wind from the S E steering S by W with all out Latter part wind veard E by N tacked Latd E & S E

Latd by obs 00. 46 S. Long 17. 00

Tuesday Feb 22d

commences with squally weather from the N N W heading to the N E Middle part wind from the S E steered N N W Latter part calm and light rain . . . . .

Latd by obs 00. 01 N. Long 171. 52

Wednesday Feb 23d

commences with light winds from the N heading to the W N W Middle part wind from the N E steered N W by W Latter part light winds and rains working to the N W . .

Latd by obs 00. 30 N. Long 170 05 E

Thursday Feb 24th

commences with E calm and rain Middle part light winds from the E & E steering N W Latter part calm and some rain . .

Latd by obs. 00. 45 N. Long 169. 00

Friday February 25th 1853

Commences with light winds from the S'ward
clear steering W'ly & W'ly all sail & Middle
part wind light and fine weather Latter light squals
employed in mending the foresail At 10 AM
saw whales At 11 down boats at noon struck
one no ends

Latd by obs 00. 27 N. Long 168. 00

Saturday Feb 26th

At 2 PM took the whale to the and took
steering squals of wind and rain from the W
At 5 PM shortened sail for the night
Middle part fine weather Latter part strong
squals cut in the whale sounds

Latd by obs 00. 27 N. Long 167. 35

Sunday Feb 27th

Commences with strong winds from the
W & W and clear heading to the E & E commenced
boyling Middle part fine weather finished
boyling Latter part strong squals of
wind and rain from the W & W steering to
the East

Monday Feb 28th

Commences with light winds from the W & W
steering to the W & W Middle part heading
to the W & W Latter fine weather employed
in mending the foresail

Latd by obs 00 15. N Long 167. 40

Tuesday March 1st 1853

Commences with light winds from the W & W
and squally heading to the W by S At 6 PM
saw pleasent Island to the W & W Middle part
squally from the W & W & Latter part light trades
steering down for the land so ends

Wednesday March 2d

First part of and on gitting wood and hoops
Middle part heading to the E & N & Latter part
locked to the W & W with strong trades doubled
reefed the topsails

Latd by obs 00. 22 N. Long 167. 03 E

Thursday March 3d 1853

commences with light trades and thick weather heading to the SSE Middle part strong trades and squally Latter part the same took in the larboard boat to mend sails ends . . . . .

Latd by obs 0°. 15 N. Long

Friday March 4th

commences with strong winds from the SSE and squally steering SE under double reefed topsails Middle part fresh gales from the West with rain Latter part more moderate heavy sea to the SSW ends with rain . . . .

No obs this day . . . . . .

Saturday March 5th

commences with light winds from the NW and rain heading to the NNE at midnight wore ship to the W Latter part wore to the NNE under short sail ends squally . . . .

Latd by obs 1. 17 N. Long 165. 50 E

Sunday March 6th

First part wind from the NW with rain Middle and Latter part moderate trades and fine weather steering NNW with all sail out

Latd by obs 2. 17 N. Long 165. 48 E

Monday March 7th

First part moderate trades and fine weather steering NNW with all sail out Middle part much the same Latter part squally employed in mending the fore topsail ends

Latd by obs 3. 16 N. Long 165. 12 E

Tuesday March 8th

All this 24 hours strong trades and rugged steering NW employed in mending the fore topsail ends

Latd by obs 4. 42 N. Long 165. 30 E

Wednesday March 9th 1853

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather steering SSW ship in night At 10 PM more strongs & stand shortened sail and wore ship to the East Middle part wore to the SSW Latter part the Captain went on shore. At 12 AM came on board

Thursday March 10th

All this 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather steering SW with all sail out seconds this day employed About the ship

Latd by obs 5. 40 S. Long 161. 16 E

Friday March 11th

Commences with fine trade and clear weather steering WSW by W with all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same so ends employed About the ship

Latd by obs 7. 52. Long 159. 52 E

Saturday March 12th

First fine trades and clear weather steering WSW by W Middle part the same Latter part steering SW employed in stowing sail in the Afterhold seconds . . . .

Latd by obs. 9. 03 N. Long 157. 55

Sunday March 13th

All this 24 hours fine trades and clear weather steering both SW by W with all sail out seconds . . .

Latd by obs 10. 30 N Long 153 12 E

Monday March 14th

Commences with brisk trades and fine weather steering SW by W Middle part more moderate Latter part fine weather employed About the ship

Latd by obs 11. 52. Long 152. 49 E

Tuesday March 15th 1853

All this 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather steering W b N with all sail out watch employed in cleaning the iron work and painting

Latd by obs 12.39 N. Long 150.47. E
Lon 150.35 E

Wednesday March 16th

First part fine trades and clear weather steering W b N with all sail out employed in painting the mast and yards and outher work so ends

Latd by obs 13.02 N. Long 145. 21 E

Thursday March 17th

All this 24 hours first trades and thick weather steering W b N with all sail out employed in painting spars and washing ship out side

Latd by obs 13.23 N. Long 146.17 E

Friday March 18th

Commences with strong trades and some squals steering W b N at 2 PM saw the Island of Guam to the W Middle hard off and on under short sail at 9 PM the Pilot came on board at 11 PM come too in 22 fathoms of water and found 25 ships lear . . . .

Saturday March 19th

Commences with strong trades washing ship and outher work Mindelle hard squally Latter fine weather all hands on shore sonds . .

Sunday March 20th

First part all hands on board ship Middle part all on board Latter part employed in calking ship and outher work . . . . .

Sunday, March 21st

Strong trades and squally calking ship out side and outher work Middle and Latter fresh trades employed About the ship . . . . .

Tuesday

~~Monday~~, March 22d

Commences with strong trade and squally employed in sending down the fore topmast and calking ship Latter part sent up the fore topmast . . . . . .

Wednesday, March 23d

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally employed in harbugh duty sounds . . . .

Thursday, March 24th

Commences with strong trades and squaby, weather watch on liberty Middle part fine weather Latter fine weather painting ships in side and out . . .

Friday, March 25th

All this 24 hours Line weather employed in ships duty's watch on shore . . . . .

Saturday, March 26th

This 24 hours strong trades and some rains employed About the ship in calking, and painting sounds watch on board . . . . . .

Sunday, March 27th

First part strong trads At 8 PM the watch came on boad Middle and Latter part squally so ends

Monday, March 28th

All this 24 hours Line weather employed About the ship so ends

Tuesday March 29th 1853

This day fine weather employed in calking and painting in side and out watch on shore

Wednesday March 30th

All this 24 hours fine weather employed in harbour duty watch on liberty . . .

Thursday March 31st

This day calking and painting out side watch on liberty sends 6 ships went to sea

Friday April 1st 1853

Commences with fine weather painting and outer work watch on shore . . . . . .

Saturday April 2d

This day fine weather employed on board the ship sends . . . . .

Sunday April 3d

All this 24 hours strong trades and squally watch came on board . . . . .

Monday April 4th

Commences with strong winds employed in setting up rigging and outer work

Tuesday April 5th

All this employed between decks and on board the ship . . . . . .

Wednesday April 6th

This day fine weather employed in fitting boats sends the ship Roscoe came in 20th out 700 S. . .

Thursday April 7th 1853

Commences with fine weather employed in setting up shrouds Latter getting water

Friday April 8th

All this 24 hours fine weather employed to rout the ship so ends

Saturday April 9th

This day fine weather watering and woodying and other work

Sunday April 10th

All this day all hands on shore Latter part gitting wood and water

Monday April 11th

All this 24 hours fine weather employed in stowing wood and water

Tuesday April 12th

Fine weather gitting and stowing water and potatoes

Wednesday

Stowing water and other work so ends & Ship went to sea

Thursday April 14th

All this fine weather getting the ship for sea all hands on board

Friday Fri 15th 15th

This 24 hours fine weather ship all ready for sea all hands on board

Saturday April 16th 1853

Commences with light trades and fine weather
Middle part smoke the same AM 7 AM took
our anchor and went to sea so ends steering
anchors and chains

Latd by obs 13. 40 S.

Sundays April 17th

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather
steering S by W middle part squally, Latter part
the same winds saw blackfish

Latd by obs 13. 23 S. Long

Mondays April 18th

First part squally steering S by W under
short sail Middle and Latter part strong
strong trades and clear weather steering S SW

Latd by obs 17. 24 S. Long 142. 41 E

Tuesday April 19th

All this 24 hours moderate trades and
fine weather steering S S W with all sail
out took in the starboard watch to mend

Latd by obs 19. 28 S 141. 37 E

Wednesdays April 20th

Commences with light trades and fine
weather steering S by W Middle part
steering S. Latter part fine weather saw
finbacks

Latd by obs 21. 28 S. Long 141. 08 E

Thursdays April 21st

All this 24 hours Light trades and
fine weather steering by the wind &
the N employed in mending the
Prizen to sail

Latd by obs 22. 48 S. Long 140 38

Friday April 22nd 1853

Commences with light trades and fine weather steering N. 88 W saw blackfish down 3 boats but did not strike middle and latter part light winds steering the N. with all sail out

Latd by obs 24.30 N. Long 140.28 E

Saturday April 23rd

All this 24 hours light winds from the E and fine weather steering NW & with all sail out employed about the ship sounds saw finbacks

Latd by obs 25.47 N. Long

Sunday April 24th

Commences with light winds from the E and clear weather steering NW saw finbacks and some small fish sounds

Latd by obs 26.26 N. Long 140.57 E

Monday April 25th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering N saw finbacks & reefed shortened sail Middle part wind light & Latter part the same Maid all sail sounds

Latd by obs 26.38 N. Long 140.54

Tuesday April 26th

Commences with light winds from the S and fine weather steering NW & N. 1 PM saw Disapointment Island to the NW Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather saw finbacks and porpoises and a ship

Latd by obs 27.56 N. Long 141.09 E

Wednesday April 27th

Commences with strong winds from the SW heading to the W Middle part calm Latter part squally from the south

Latd by obs 28.28 N. Long 140 24 E

Thursday, April 28th 1853

Commences with light airs and calms Middle part calm Latter part squally from the S Heading to the West so ends . . .

Latd by obs

Friday, April 29th

Commences with light airs and calms AM 5½ PM saw a shoal of whales heading to the NNE down boats might came on and we did strike Middle part heading E & under short sail Latter part strong airs and clear

Latd by obs 28 4 N. Long 159. 55 E

Saturday, April 30th

Commences with light airs from all round working to the E & Middle part calm Latter part the same saw finbacks . .

Latd by obs 28. 43 N. Long 160. 09

Sunday, May 1st 1853

Commences with light winds from the N E steering to the S E AM 4 PM saw humpbacks down 3 boats but did not strike Middle fine weather Latter part squally with Rain

Latd by obs 28 52 N Long

Monday, May 2nd

First part calm saw porpoises Middle part fine weather heading to the W S W Latter part heavy squalls from the S W & split Jibb and staysail so ends . .

No obs this day . . .

Tuesday, May 3d

First part moderate winds from the W and squally heading to the W S W & W saw ships to the S W Middle part light winds Latter part strong winds from the S E and Thick Rain steering S W under short sail . . .

No obs this day . . .

Wednesday, May 4th 1853

Commences with moderate gales from the N E and thick weather steering by the W S W At 4 P M came to the wind heading by the S E under the maintopsail Middle part fresh gales Latter part more moderate steering by the W S W . . .

Latt by obs 27. 38 N. Long 159. 36 E

Thursday May 5th

Commences with moderate gales from the N E and thick weather steering W S W Middle part fine weather Latter the same seconds employed in mending the jibb

Latt by obs 27. 27 N. Long 158. 50

Friday, May 6th

Commences with moderate winds from the E S E steering by the W S E Middle part wind light Latter part fine weather saw Linbacks

Latt by obs 28. 26 N. Long 158 30

Saturday, May 7th

First part fine winds from the W S W steering E S E employed about the ship Middle part heading by the S E Latter part wind from W S E heading by the E with all sail out

Latt by obs 28 30 N, Long 159.

Sunday, May 8th

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather heading by the E S E Middle part the same Latter part wind from the W. S. W. heading by the E saw nothing . . . . . .

Latt by obs 28. 18. N Long 159. 56 E

Monday, May 9th

First part moderate breezes from the S E heading by the E S E Middle more ship to the S W Latter part heading by the N. saw hempkins

Latt by obs 28 42 N. Long 160. 14 E

Tuesday, May 10th 1853

Commences with strong winds from the E and clear heading to the S & E 7 PM shortened sail and wore ship to the S & E Middle part heading to the S Latter part thick and rain heading to the S E saw Finbacks.

Latt. by Ob 28.45 S.

Wednesday, May 11th

First part calm Middle part much the same Latter part light winds from S & E steering to the S & E 10 AM spoke ship E L B Jenney, 19 days out 700 sperm on board.

Latt by obs 28 42 S. Long

Thursday May 12th

Commences with light winds from the South heading to the W & S 7 PM saw whales down boats and commenced the chase at night went to the ship saw the Alabama take a whale middle and Latter part fine weather saw finbacks

Latt by obs 29. 28 S Long

Friday, May 13th

Commences with with light winds and fine weather heading to the E & E Middle part Calm light Latter part strong winds from the South heading to the E & E saw finbacks. . . .

Latt by obs 29. 05 S. Long 140. 20 E

Saturday, May 14th

Commences with strong winds from the S & W heading to the S E & E 2 PM spoke Ship Alabama Middle and Latter part weather heading to the S E. . . .

Boats this day. . .

Sunday, May 15th

First part wind from the S E heading to the S E Middle part wore ship to the N W Latter part Moderate breezes from the S E steering N W with all sail out saw finbacks . . .

Latt by obs 28. 17 S. Long 140. 55. E

Monday, May 15th 1855

Commences with light winds from the E & E
heading ~~to the W & W~~ 5 P.M. saw whales
down boats and struck one and the iron
come out and the whale went to windward
night came on and we went to the ship Middle
and Latter part strong winds from the S & E heading
to the W & W under short sail

Latit by obs 28.56 S. Long 141.10 E

Tuesday, May 17th

Commences with strong winds from W & W and
rugged heading to the W & W Middle part wind
from the W & W heading to the S Latter part
strong winds steering S & E under short sail . . .

Latit by obs 28.30 S. Long 141.40 E

Wednesday May 18th

Commences with strong winds from W & W and
rugged steering to the S & E Middle part more
ship to the S Latter part wind from W & E
steering S & W the Alabama in sight

Latit by obs 28.03 S. Long

Thursday, May 19th

First part light winds and fine weather heading
to the West with all sail out Middle part heading
to the S & E Latter part strong winds steering to the
S & E under short sail . . .

Latit by obs 28.22 S. Long 140.08

Friday May 20th

Commences with strong winds from the E
and thick weather steering to the W & W
Middle part moderate gales from the
E & E Latter part moderate gales from
E & E to S & E with rain heading by the wind

Latit . . 28.39 S. Long 139.31

Saturday, May 21st

First part strong winds from S & E
steering W & W 6 P.M. spoke the
Ship A. Morgan 45 days out 1400 bbls Middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
steering S & E winds

Latit by obs 27.55 Long 139.05

Sunday May 22d 1853

Commences with light winds from the E and fine weather heading to the S. Middle part calm Latter part light airs and calms steering to the N.E & E Norfolk in sight saw finbacks . .

Lat & Lgd 27.40 N. Long 159.28

Monday May 23d

First part wind light from the S.W and fine weather steering S.W & Middle part calm Latter part wind light and clear weather steering S & E saw porpoises . .

Lat & Lgd 27.59 N. Long 159.42

Tuesday May 24th

Commences with light winds and fine weather heading to the S & E Middle part wind from the S. heading to the S.W Latter part Much the same so ends employed boatsking

Lat & Lgd 28.35 N. Long 159.20

Wednesday May 25th

First part strong winds from the S heading W.N.W at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the E.N.E Latter part strong winds from the E.N.E and thick weather . .

Lat & Lgd 27.34 N. Long 159.08

Thursday May 26th

Commences with light winds from East heading to the S.S.E Middle part calm Latter part light winds from E.N.E heading to the S.E sounds saw nothing . . . . . .

Lat & Lgd 28.13 N. Long 159.18 E

Friday May 27th

First part fine breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather steering E.S.E Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the E.N.E heading to the S.E saw grampuses . .

Lat & Lgd 28.27 N. Long 159.56 E

Saturday May 28th 1853

First part light winds from the S & clear weather heading to the S & Middle and Latter light winds and fine weather heading to the S & E
Lat Obs 28° 52 N Long 140. 37 E

Sunday May 29th 1853

Commences with strong Winds from S S W heading to S E Middle part thick weather Latter part wind veared to the W S W lending to the Sanders hoist sail and rain PM 11 PM wore ship to the W S W . . . . .
No obs this day .

Monday May 30

Commences with moderate winds from the S W and thick weather AM 4 PM saw whales heading to the S E down 8 boats and struck one AM 7 PM took the whale to the ship and shortened sail for the night AM daylight commenced cutting AM 10 AM finished and and took in all sail heaving to moderate gales from W S W and heavy squalls with Rain seconds . . . . . .
No obs this day . . . .

Tuesday May 31st
First part light winds and rains commenced boyling Middle and Latter part equally with rain still boyling seconds

Lat Obs 29.13 N Long 140. 41

Wednesday June 1st 1853
This 24 hours strong squals of wind and rain from the W S W finished boyling seconds . . . .
No obs this day . . .

Thursday June 2d
Commences with moderate winds and rain from the S E steering S W middle part fine weather.
Latter part squals of rain AM 10 PM saw whales going fast to the W S W down boats and commenced the chase still squally .
No Lat Obs this day Long 140. 16 E

Friday June 3rd 1853

Commences with fine weather chasing whales
P.M. cannot give up the chase and went to the
ship Middle and Latter part light winds and
fine weather heading to the SW. . . . . .
Latt Obs 28 44 N. Long 140. 42 E

Saturday June 4th /

Commences with light winds and fine weather
steering SW Middle part squally from the WSW
Latter part rain sounds the Roscoe in sight

No obs this day . . . .

Sunday June 5th

First part light winds from the west steering
to the E Middle part calm Latter part wind
from SSE heading NW with all sail out
Latt Obs 28.53. N. Long 140. 40

Monday June 6th

First part fine breezes from ESE and fine
weather steering W with all sail out
Middle part heading to the / Latter part wind
from the E steering, SW the Emely Morgan in sight
No obs this day

Tuesday June 7th

Commences with light winds from the East and
fine weather steering WNW Middle part heading
to the / Latter part wind veared to the / heading to
the W weather thick and rainy . . . . . .
Latt Obs 29. 14. Long 139. 50

Wednesday June 8th

Commences with strong winds from SSW and
rain heading to the S under short sail Middle
part heading to the W Latter part fine weather
steering to the / E with all sail out sounds
Latt Obs 29. 12 N. Long 140 10. E

Thursday, June 9th 1853

Commences with strong winds from SSW and thick weather steering SE Middle part moderate gales heading to the WSW Latter part strong winds heading to the ESE under short sail

Lat't by obs 29.02 N. Long 141.02 E.

Friday, June 10th

Commences with strong winds from WSW and squally heading to the SSE At 7 PM shortened sail and wore ship to the W by N. At 7 AM wore ship to the SSE At 11 AM wind veared to the N. steered to the E under short sail the Comdy. in sight.

Lat't by obs 28.48 N. Long 141.40 E.

Saturday, June 11th

Strong winds from the N and clear weather steering SSE At 5 PM spoke Ship Ed. B. Jenney, 950 Middle part steering N. Latter Line winds and Line weather steering W by N with all sail out soends.

Lat't by obs 29.04 N. Long 141.52 E.

Sunday, June 12th

Moderate winds from the South and Line weather steering SW by W Middle part wind SW Latter part light winds from W by W heading to the SW soends saw nothing.

Lat't by obs 29.38 N. Long

Monday, June 13th

Light winds and calms and some rain Middle part wind light from the S heading to the E. Latter part strong winds from the E and rainy steering W by W employed in stowing oil in the hole soends

Noon obs this day.

Tuesday, June 14th

Strong winds from the E and squally with rain steering W by W Middle part heading to the wind to the SSE under the main topsail Latter part wind from S.W steering East with all sail out soends

Lat't by obs 29.52 N. Long 141.21 E

Wednesday June 15th 1853

Light winds and heavy rains heading to the S.W.
Middle part clear weather Latter fine breezes
from W and fine weather steering E by N & N
all sail out saw finbacks and 2 sharks.
Latd by obs 29.56 N. Long 141.56 E

Thursday June 16th

Light winds from W by N and fine weather
steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 P.M shortened
sail Middle part wind light Latter part fine
weather Heading S E by S with all sail out.
employed in mending the foresail
Latd by obs 28.54 N Long 142.59 E

Friday June 17th

Light winds and fine weather steering by the wind
to the S.E. at midnight wore ship to the N.W.
wind from N.N.E Middle and Latter part
fine weather heading to the N.W. mending sails

Latd by obs 27.56. N Long 142.54 E

Saturday June 18

Light airs and calms heading to the West Middle
part light winds from the E. West by S
Latter part fine breezes from the South to S.W
at 5 P.M saw Sarezo Groop. to the W.S.W
Latd by obs 27.48 N. Long 142 30

Sunday June 19th

Commences with fine breezes from the South
and squally steering West Middle part wind
light tacked to the S.E. at 7 P.M tacked to the
W.S.W. at 10 P.M tacked to the E.S.E. wind from the
South the Groop in sight.
Latd by obs 27.59 N. Long

Monday June 20th

Light winds and clear weather heading in
for the Groop At 1 P.M went in with
two boats to fish At 10 P.M returned with
a good mess Middle part calm Latter part
fine breezes from S.S.E heading S.W under all sail

Latd by obs 27.51 N

Tuesday June 21st 1853

All this 24 hours light winds from the South and clear weather working the ship to the windward for Seal Island and Standing right . . . .

Latt by obs 27. 41. S.

Wednesday 22d

Strong winds from the S.S.E. heading to the S.S.W. 6 P.M. tacked to the East Middle and Latter fine weather working to windward so on do . .

Latt by obs 27. 29 S. . . . .

Thursday June 23d

Commences with light winds from the S.W and fine working up for Seal Island Middle part the same Latter took A boat and went on shore . . .

Friday 24th

Still light winds and fine westerly Standing S.E 2 P.M. the boat came on board 5 P.M. the Copt and Family went on shore to spend the night Middle part and latter part of Sand on same the E.B Jenney hafs . . . . .

Saturday June 25th

5 P.M. the Copt and family come on board with some potatoes and we stood to the W.N.W Middle part the same Latter part steering W.N.W saw the Emely Morgen hafs . .

Latt by obs. 27. 59. S. Long 140. 58 W

Sunday June 26

All this 24 hours light winds and fine weather steering to the N.W saw Saint Peters Island to the W.S.W

Latt by obs 30. 37 S. Long 142 10E

Monday June 27th 1853

Fine breezes from the W.S.W and clear weather steering N.E Middle part heading to the E under short sail Latter part steering S.E with all sail out saw finbacks . . .

Latd by obs 31.37 S. Long 140 40

Tuesday June 28th

Light winds and fine weather steering S.E Middle and Latter winds S.W steering S.S.E with all sail out employed A bout the ship seconds saw finbacks . . .

Latd by obs 30 39 S. Long 141.12 E . .

Wednesday June 29th

Still light winds and fine weather Middle and Latter steering to the S.S.E part much the same seconds . . .

Latd by obs. Long 142.2 E

Thursday June 30th

Commences with light winds from the East and some rain heading to the S.E At Midnight wore ship take N.N.E At 6 P.M wore to the S.E At 10 P.M. Tacked to the N.N.E wind light D.ship in night . .

Latd by obs 28.27 S. Long 142.22 E

Friday July 1st

First part light airs from the N.E heading to the S.W.S Middle and Latter part light airs and calms heading to the E.S.E seconds

Latd by obs 28.14 S. Long 142.17 E

Saturday July 2nd

All this day light winds from the S.E and fine weather steering to the E.S.E with all sail out saw finbacks and D ship seconds . .

Latd by obs 28.06 S. Long 143.16 East

Sunday July 3rd

Commences with light winds and clear weather
heading to the E by E at 8 PM tacked ship to
the SW at midnight tacked to the E by S Latter
part heading to the E by E saw Sharpbacks.

Lat'd by obs 28° 07' N. Long 145° 42' E

Monday July 4th

First part light winds from the NE heading
to the E by E Middle and Latter part light
airs and calms so ends saw finbacks. . .

Lat'd by obs 27° 57' N. Long 145° 56'

Tuesday July 5th

All this 24 hours light winds from all
round veering to the Eastward saw
finbacks so ends employed about the ship

Lat'd by obs 27° 56' N. Long 144° 20'

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with light airs and calms heading
to the E by E saw Finbacks so ends.

Lat'd by obs 27° 59' N. Long 144° 29' E

Thursday July 7th

Commences with light airs heading to the E by E
with all sail out Middle part calm Latter
part light airs from SW steering E by E wated
employed about the ship.

Lat'd by obs 28° 22' N. Long 144° 41' E

Friday July 8th

Light winds from SW and clear weather steering
E by N Middle and Latter much the same
so ends saw finbacks.

Lat'd by obs 28° 51' N. Long 145° 45' E

Saturday July 9th 1853

commences with light winds from SW and clear weather steering E by S with all sail out Middle part and smoke same saw Finbacks sounds employed & part the ship

Latd by obs 28° 5' S. Long 145° 55' E

Monday July 10th

Still light winds from SE and fine weather steering E by S with all sail out Middle part and Latter the same saw finbacks.

Latd by obs 29° 09' Long 147° 45' E

Tuesday July 11th

This Day light winds from SSW and fine weather steering E by S with all sail out employed & part the ship . . .

Latd by obs 28° 55' Long 149° 23' E

Tuesday July 12th

Still light winds and fine weather steering E with all sail out saw porpoises and finbacks.

Latd by obs 29° 05' Long 149° 43' E

Wednesday July 13th

Light winds from SSE steering by the wind to the E with all sail out Middle part calm Latter part squally from the S

No obs this day . . .

Thursday July 14th

calm and light rains At 6 PM took light wind from the E & E loaded to the SE & S 1 PM tacked to the S At 10 PM tacked to the SE soundg

Latd by obs 29° 21' Long 151° 00' E

Friday July 15th 1853

Commences with moderate winds from the S.E and light weather heading to the S.S.W Middle and Latter part strong squalls fine and rain from the E. foot the ship under short sail No obs this days

Saturday July 16th

Commences with light winds rains and squals from all round heading the same Middle part wind from the E.S.E heding to the S.E Latter part wind from the S.E heading to the E.N.E weather squally saw Sinbads Lat'd by obs 29.39 S. Long 150. 50 E.

Sunday July 17th

Moderate winds from E.S.E and rain heading to the S.E with all sail out Middle part strong squals of wind and rain heading to the S.E Latter part more moderate maid sail sounds Lat'd by obs 30.46 Long 151.59 East

Monday July 18th

Moderate winds from S.E heading to the S.E D.3 P.M squally doubled reefed the topsails Middle and Latter part more moderate maid all sail heading to the S.E saw D. fin back . .

Lat'd by obs 31.36 S. Long 153. 31 E

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with strong winds from the E.S.E heading to the S.E with all sail out At Midnight wore ship to the S.S.W At 3 A.M wore ship to the S.S.E with strong winds from East . . . .

Lat'd by obs 32.30 Long 153. 31 E

Wednesday July 20th

Strong winds from the East and rugged heading to the S.S.E under doubled reefed topsail At 5 P.M shortened sail and steered S.W by W. Middle part steering S.W Latter part steering S by E with all sail out . . . .

Lat'd by obs 31.52 S. Long 152. 46 E

Thursday July 21st

Commences with strong winds from the East and squally heading to the Lunder short sail Middle part moderate Latter all sail Latter part strong breezes from the East took in the light sails sawlin Lark

Latt by obs 00. 34 N. Long 153.52

Friday July 22nd

Strong winds from East heading to the S.S.E. At 6 PM doubled reefed the topsails Middle and Latter moderate gales Leading to the S.E. under short sail . . . .

Latt by obs 29. 37 N. Long 152.50

Saturday July 23d

At 8 strong winds from the E.S.E. Leading to the S.E. At 4 PM more moderate and made sail Middle part wind light and heavy swell from the E Latter part fresh winds from East and equally Leading to the S.E. ends . . . . .

Latt by obs 29. 20 N. Long

Sunday July 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from East and squally At 4 PM took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails At 8 PM. The wind veared to the S.E. wore ship to the E.N.E. Middle part moderate gales Latter part more moderate made sail steering E.N.E.

Latt by obs 29. 31 N. Long 154.22 E

Monday July 25th

Commences with moderate winds from the S.S.W steering E.N.E At 7 PM fresh winds short sail At 10 PM fresh gales took in all sail and the bow boat Middle and Latter heavy gales and squals shipped a two staysails Leading to the E.S.E

No Latt this day Long 155.20 E

Tuesday July 26th

Commences with moderate gales from S.S.W At 1 PM set the main topsail and fore sail and steered to the N.E by E middle and Latter part moderate made sail saw finbacks Latt by obs 155. 58.

Wednesday July 27th

Commences with strong winds from E and rain
ending to the E & S.E. At 4 PM double reefed
the topsails and wore ship to the S.W. At 6 PM
wore ship to the E & S.E. Middle and Latter more
moderate main sail to the S.E. . . .

Lat at 6 pm 31.50 N. Long 15 W. 00

Thursday July 28th

First part moderate winds from E. Heading
to the S.E. Middle part moderate gales
Latter part the same wore ship to the S.W.
saw finbacks . . . .

Lat at 6 pm 32.17 N. Long

Friday July 29th

Commences with moderate gales from the
S.E. & E. heading to the S.W. At 1 PM hove to
the fore topsail to and lay again Middle
and Latter part moderate gales and clear
weather heading to the S saw finbacks . . .

Lat at 6 pm 31.49 N. Long

Saturday July 30th

All this 24 hours strong winds from the
E.S.E with a heavy swell heading to the S
under close reefed topsails . .

Lat at 6 pm 31.21 N. Long 157.33

Sunday July 31st

Still strong winds from E.S.E heading to the
S. At 6 PM wore ship to the N.E under short
sail. Latter part more moderate main sail winds
saw blackfish and finbacks . . . .

Lat at 6 pm 32.21 N. Long 15 W. 16 E

Monday August 1st

Moderate winds from N.E heading to the E.N.E East
saw finbacks. At 10 PM sailed to the South
Middle and Latter part strong winds heading
South by East all night . . . . .

Lat at 6 pm 32.27 N. Long 15 W. 16 E

Tuesday August 2nd 1853

Commences with strong winds from the E heading S by E Middle part squally AM 4 PM tacked to the NNE AM 9 PM tacked to the SSE with all sail out saw finbacks so ends mending the Mainspencer

Latd by obs 31. 3'6 N. Long 138. 21 East

Wednesday August 3d

Still strong winds from the E heading to the SSE under reefed sails Middle and latter part strong winds heading to the SSE under short sail sounds saw finbacks . . . . .

Latd by obs 30. 56. N. Long 138. 25 E

Thursday, August 4th

Commences with strong winds from the East heading to the SSE under short sail AM 7 PM wore ship to the NNE Middle part strong winds AM 8 PM wore ship to the SSE AM 9 PM saw A large whale heading to the SE down 3 boats and struck and the boat gut clear AM 11 struck Again sounds . . . . . .

Latd by obs 30 55 N. Long 138. 28 E

Friday, August 5th

Strong winds from the East rugged AM 5 PM took the whale to the ship and shortened sail for the night Middle part moderate gales latter part the same brying to out but could not part one block chane and one rope and gurd up so . . Latd by obs 31 24 N. Long 137. 48 E

Saturday, August 6th

Fresh gales and high swell heading to the N still fast to the whale AM 6 PM saw sperm whales going to the SSE Middle part took the whale along side and wore ship to the SE AM day light commenced cutting sounds with fresh winds AM ship in night AM keeping . . . . .

Latd by obs Long, 137. . 45 E

Sunday, August 7th 1853

Commences with moderate gales from the E & E and squally. Finished cutting the body. Middle part lying by the head and boyling. Latter part took in the head so ends still boyling.

Latt. by obs 31.3.1 Long.

Monday, August 8th

Still strong winds from the N E heading E by E under short sail and boyling. Middle part workship to the N Latter part workship and steered to the E by E still boyling so ends saw finbacks

Latd by obs 31.36 N. Long 15 7.36

Tuesday, August 9th

Commences with light winds from the N E and fine weather steering E by E finished boyling. Middle part light winds heading to the E by E Latter part calm employed in coopering oil and mending boat

Latd by obs 31.31 N. Long 158. 0

Wednesday Aug 10th

Still light winds from the E heading to the E by E at 6 PM saw whales down boats nigh became on and wee did not strike. Middle part calm Latter saw whales down boats and one boat struck and the iron broke so ends.

Latd by obs 31.56 N. Long 158. 09 E

Thursday Aug 11th

Light winds from the E chasing whales at 4 PM give up the chase and went to the ship. Middle part calm Latter part calm employed in storing oil in the after hole.

Latd by obs 32.08 Long

Friday Aug 12th

All this 24 hours calm And a heavy swell from the W. Finished storing oil in the After hole

Latd by obs 32. 16. Long

Saturday August 13th 1853

Commences with light airs and calms heading all round employed in storing oil between decks Middle part light airs from the N Latter part calms so ends

Latd by obs 32.18 Long 158.05 E

Sunday August 14th

First part calm Middle part light winds from the West steered E by S & S.E saw whales down boats and one boat struck and the Iron came out so ends still chasing whales

Latd by obs 31.59 N. Long 158.08 E

Monday Augt 15th

Commences with light winds from the S.E and fine weather chasing whales At 5 PM one boat struck At 8 took the whale to the ship and shortened sail for the night Latter part cut in the whale so ends strong winds from S.E and clear weather heading to the S.E. .

Latd by obs 31.56 N. Long 157.51 E

Tuesday Aug 16

First part strong winds from S.E heading to the S.E and logging Middle part more moderate wore ship to the N. Latter part fine weather wore ship to the S and maid all sail still logging. .

Latd by obs 32.19 N. Long 157.50 E

Wednesday Aug 17th

Commences with light Winds and fine weather heading to the S.E Middle part wore ship to the S.E and finished logging Latter part fine weather heading S.E employed in washing Ship

Latd by obs 32.33 N. Long 157.15

Thursday Aug 18th

Commencing with Light Winds and fine Weather heading to the S.E Middle Parts Moderate steering to the S.E Latter Parts fine Weather employed Coopering oil

Latitude 32.13 N Long 157.30

Friday August the 19th 1853

Commencing with light winds from the N.E steering to the S.E
Middle Parts wore ship to the N.E with fine weather
Latter Parts Employed stowing down oil between decks
Latitude at noon 31.43 Long 157.40 — —

Saturday Aug the 20th

Commencing with fine weather steering to the southeast
Employed Washing ship Middle Parts fine weather
Wore ship to the N.E Latter Parts Light squals of
Rain and Light East winds
Latitude 31.30 Long 157.50

Sunday August the 21st

Commencing with fine weather steering to the S.E.
Middle Parts Moderate with fine weather saw Porpoises
Latter Parts wore ship to Northerd with strong E.N.E winds
Latitude 31.12 N Long 158.09

Monday Aug the 22d

Commencing with fine weathe and light E.N.E winds
Headed N by E Saw a ship to the E.N.E under short sail
Middle Parts fine weather and light winds from the E.N.E
Latter Parts wore ship to the S.E at 6 P.M wore back to the N.E
Employed fitting rigging Saw finbacks — — —

Latitude 32"16 North Long 158"12 east — —

Tuesday August the 23th"

Commencing With Light winds from the N.E at 5 A.M
Wore ship to the southeast under all sail Middle Parts
Fine Weather and light winds from the eastward
Latter Parts rainy steering to the Northerd
Latitud 31.46 North - Long 158"19 east

Wedensday August the 24th

Commencing With Light S.W winds steering to the E.S.E
Middle Parts light winds and rainy steering East southeast
Latter Parts winds from the Westward steering E by S

Latitude 31.59 N Long 159 07 East — —

th

Thursday August the 25 1853.

Commencing with Light southwest winds steering to the E & E employed fitting rigging at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Parts fine weather Latter Parts steering E by S Employed Fitting the Cutting Pendants and turning the Main rigging

Latitude by observation at Noon was 31.50 North
Longitude by observation at 10 P M by lunar 160 E

Fordays August the 26th

Commencing with fine weather the wind hauling to the N N E steering S E at 6 A M shortned sail Middle Parts fine Weather and strong N E winds Latter Parts took in the bow Boat and wore ship to the Northerd employed fitting rigging

Latitude 30.50 Long 159° 45 - -

Saturday August the 27th

Commencing with strong E N E winds Heading North by E Middle Parts strong breses with Some Rain Heading North by E Latter Parts heavy squals From the N E at 8 P M wore ship to the S E

Latitude 30° 45 N Long 158° 18 East.

Sunday August the 28

Commencing with strong N E winds at 4 A M washed ship At 6 A M wore ship to the N E under short sail Middle Parts strong winds from the E N E with rain Latter Parts Moderate wore ship and Made sail headding S E

Latitude 31° 10 N Long 159° 11 East

Monday August the 29th

Commencing with Light E N E winds under all sail Bound to the eastward at 6 A M wore ship headding N by E Middle Parts fine the wind hauling to S E Latter Parts Made all sail headding N E by E Employed fitting rigging

Latitude 31° 25 Long 159° 25 East

Tuesday August the 30th

Commencing with Light S E winds steering to the E N E Middle Pavarts fine weather steering to the E N E Latter Parts Employed fitting rigging and taring

Latitude at noon 31° 35 North Long 159° 57 East

Wednesday August the 31st 1853

Commencing with Light SE winds steering to the E N E the watch employed fitting rigging Middle Parts fine Weather and Light SE winds Latter Parts fine weather Steering to the E N E

Latitude 31°-52 N Long 160°-20 East— —

Thursday September the 1st

Commencing with Light SE winds heading E N E At 12-30 P M Saw sperm Whales bound to the W S W Lowerd three boats and Pursuide them untill dark. boats came on board at 7 A M took them up and Made sail Latter Parts fine weather saw sperm whales Lowered and struck two whales took them along side at 10 P M

Latitude 32°-28 N Long 160°-44 East—

Friday Sept the 2d

Commencing with fine weather and Moderate winds Employed cutting at 5 A M finished cutting one whale Middle Parts continued boiling Latter Parts fine weather Finised cutting the sekond whale

Latitude 32°-30 N Long 160°-54

Saturday Sept the 3rd

Commencing with fine weather Employed a boiling Middle Parts some rain with Light southeast winds Heading S S W Latter Pa Boiling wore ship to the N E

Latitude 31°-54 N Long 160 degrees E Fr Island

Sunday Sept the 4th

Employed a boiling Heading to the N E Middle Parts fine weather and Light SE wind Headding N E Latter Parts wore ship to the southerd

Latitude 32-20 Long 160°-45 East—

Monday Sept the 5th

Employed boiling and coopering oil Middle Parts fine weather Headding to the S E with fine weather Latter Parts finished coopering and washed Ship

Latitude 31°-45 N Long 160°-20 East

Tuesday September the 6th

Commencing with strong E N E winds headding N N E
At 9 A M Employed Stowing down the oil between
decks at 2 Middle Parts took in the foretopsail
And jib Latter Parts strong easterly Gales under a close
Reef Maintopsail and Main Storsail and foretopmast storsail
Latitude 32.40 North Long 162 45 east

Wednesday Sept the 7th

Commencing with Light S E winds stering to the E
Employed bending Sails Middle Parts fine weather stering
East Latter do employed washing Ship the wind Veering
To the southerd
Latitude 32.52 North Longitude 162.31

Thursday Sept the 8th

Commencing with fine weather and light S E winds
Stering to the E by S Middle Parts fine weather
Latter Parts Employed Coopering and stowing oil
Between decks Saw finback and Porpoises
Latitude 33 North Long 162 " 45 East

Friday Sept the 9th

Commencing with fine Weather and Light S S E winds
Stering E by S Employed Stowing oil Middle Parts
Fine weather stering E S E Latter Parts fine Employed
Washing ship saw Porpoise and finbacks
Latitude by observation at Noon 32 1 Long 163.00

Saturday Sept the 10th

First Parts of this 24 Hours fine Weather stering E S E under
All sail the wind from the Southerd Middle Parts
Fine Latter Part set the foretopmast studdingsail
And Lent the Main topgalantsail
Latitude 33 " 04 North Long 163 " 55

Sunday Sept the 11

Commencing with strong S E winds headding E by S Middle
Parts fine weather and strong S S E winds headding E by S
Latter Parts strong winds and a heavy sea running
From the S W
Latitude 33 " 01 N Long 162 " 10 east

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday Sept 12th

Commencing with strong E winds ship headding E by N under double reef topsails Middle Parts strong S W winds steering E by N Latter Parts Mutch the same as above Employed Washing decks

Latitude 33°09 Long 168°44

Tuesday Sept 13th

First Part of this day strong S W Gales at 6 A M took in the Fore and Mizen topsails and Mainsail Steering N E Middle Parts strong gales from the Westward Latter Parts Set the fore topsails

Latitude 34°09 North Longitude 170°40

Wednesday Sept 14th

Employed Making and furling sails between Decks Middle Parts strong S W winds and rain Steering East by South Latter Parts fine weather under all Sail Steering E & E Employed Fitting Slok Straps and Rigging

Latitude 34°00 North Long 172°47 East

Thursday Sept 15th

First Part of this day Fine weather and Light S W winds Steering East by South Employed fitting rigging Middle Part Rainy wind from N W Latter Part Light N W winds steering E & E

Latitude 33°31 North Long 173°33

Friday Sept 16th

First Part of this day fine weather Wind from S E Steering East by North employed Running rigging at 4 A M took in the Mainsail and fly jib Middle Part wore ship To the Southward at 2 P M wore back again to the N E

Latitude 33°23 North Long 174°12 East

Saturday Sept 17th

First Part of this day Strong Easterly winds Ship headding N E at 4 A M took in the waste boat Middle Part fine Weather with Light Easterly wind ship heading N E by N Employed washing ship

Latitude 34°08 North Longitude 174°40 East

Sunday September 18th

First Part of this day employed bending a New Mainsail
At 5 A.M wore ship to the southerd saw Finback and
Porpises Middle Part fine weather with Light Easterly
Winds Steering to the southerd and eastwerd Employed fitting
Riging and Block straps
Latitude by observation at noon 33-21 North Long 174-12

Monday Sept 18th

First Part of this day fine weather and Light S E winds
Steering to the S S W under all sail Middle Part wore
Ship to the N E Latter Part wore back to the S S W
Employed fitting rigging at 8 P M saw finbacks
Latitude 33-01 Long 174 - 15

Tuesday Sept 19th 20

Fine weather with moderate E S E winds ship heading
S S W at 4 A M washed the decks Middle Part fine
Weather with Light S E winds ship heading N E by E
Latter Part fine weather Employed fitting rigging
Latitude 32 - 34 Long 174-35

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commencing with Light Southerly winds steering east
At 4 A M washed ship Middle Parts fine weather steering
East Latter Part employed fitting rigging Saw finbacks finish
And Porpises at 4 A M washed the decks ship heading
East under all sail
Latitude by observation at Noon 32-34 Long 175 - 36

Thursday Sept 22nd

First Part of this day fine weather and light S W winds
Steering East employed variously saw finback and Small
Fish Middle Parts fine Weather and Light airs from
W S W steering East Latter Parts Match the same employed
variously at 4 A M washed the decks
Latitude 32-28 North Long 176 - 50 East

Friday Sept 23

First Part of this day fine Saw some small fish Employed
variously Middle Part fine weather Latter Parts the wind
Hauling to the N E at 8 P M took in the Light sails
at 9 P M took in the Mizen-topsail and fat
Latitude 32 - 15 N. Long 177 E

Saturday Sept 24th

First Part of this day fine weather and strong NE winds ship heading SE at 4 A M Made sail and washed the deck Middle Parts fine Weather and Light E & E winds Ship heading SE by S Latter Part Fine Weather and Light winds employed variously

Latitude by observation 31°45 North Long 178°04 East —

Sunday Sept 25th

Commencing With fine weather and Light Easterly winds Ship Heading SE by S at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part Light airs from the S & E Ship heading E & N Latter Part Light airs and calms at 8 P M got a Lunar observation Long by Lunar 179°02 Latitude 32°02 N Chron 178°02

Monday Sept 26th

First Part Light airs from the S & E Ship heading E & N and all sail Middle Part fine weather and Light W winds steering east this day saw great Schools of porpoises Latter Part fine weather and Light winds from the S & W

Longitude by Lunar observation 180°11

Chronometer 179°45 Latitude by observation at noon 31°58

Tuesday Sept 27th

First Part of this day employed Painting and taring ship under All sail with a fine breze from the S W at 4 P M washed the Deck Middle Part fine weather and light Westerly winds steering East Latter Part of this day broke out betwixt decks for topgalant studingsail booms and Yards and bent the sail

Longetude 178°05 Latitude 31°35 North

Wednesday Sept 28th

First Part of this day Light Squals or rain steering east ship under all With the wind Veering to W N W Middle Part fine weather steering E Latter Part Employed fitting rigging and taring the wind hauling To the N W Steering east by South at 9 P M commenced Painting the iron Work

Latitude 30°55 North Long 176°20 West

Thursday Sept 29th

First Part of this day Moderate N W winds Steering E under all Sail with A smooth sea Saw Small white Water Middle Part fine weather steering East the watch employed fitting rigging and taring the same Latter Parts fine wind from the W N W steering E by North

Latitude 30°36 North Long 175°04

Bound to the Sanwitch islands —

Fryday Sept 30th

First Part of this day fine weather and light airs from the W N W Steing E by N Employed variously Painting and fitting rigging and tarring at 4 A M washed the deck the ship under all sail wind viewing to the W.ward Middle Part fine weather ship under all sail steering E by S. Latter Part Watch employed variously at noon finished rattling

Latitude 30°30 Long 173°08 West

Saturday october 1st in the year of our Lord 1853 — — — —

First Part of this day fine weather and Light W S W steering E by N employed Painting ship and boats Middle Parts fine weather Steering east with The wind from the N W Latter Part fine the wind viewing to the N N E Saw Porpoises — —

Latitude 30°25 North Long 170°46 West

Sunday october 2d

First Part of this day Stoong N W winds steering E by N Employed variously at 4 A M Washed the deck Middle Part fine with a strong North wind steering E by N Latter Part strong N N E winds steering E with some rain at 10 P M took in the Spanker and fly jib

Latitude 29°47 North Long 168°35 West

Monday oct 3rd

First Part Strong Northerly winds with squals of rain Saw a large flock of birds and Porpoises at 4 A M double reefed the topsails and furled The Mainsail Middle Part of this day strong N E winds steering to the E & E Latter Part took in the foretopsail and jib and wore Ship to the N N W

Latitude 29°35 North Long 168°05 West

Tuesday oct 4th

First Part of this day strong N E winds ship heading N by W Employed bending a New Main topsail Middle Part fine Weather and light E & E winds ship heading N E Latter Part Light E & E winds heading N E under all sail

Latitude 30°17 N Long 167°52 W

Wednesday oct 5th

Commencing with light E winds steering to the N E Employed variously at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part Light airs from the S W by W Latter Part Moderates at 5 P M Mr David Caswell Died of Consumption after a severe illness of 17 days aged 39 years The Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away blessed be the Name of the Lord — Latitude 30°30 North Long 166°28 West — —

Bound to the Sandwitch islands

Thursday octobor 6th 1853

First Part of this day fine Weather and light N W winds steering E by N At 4 A M brought the Ship to the wind and Commenced to bend the bonds to the Deep Middle Part fine weather and Strong Northerly winds Steering E Latter Part employed Painting boats and rowing running rigging

Latitude 29.47 N Long 164.12 West

Friday oct 7th

First Part of this day Strong Northerly winds Steering E by N at 4 A M Washed the deck at 6 A M took in the fly jib and double reefed the Main topsail Middle Part fine Weather and Moderate North Winds steering East by South Latter Part employed Painting

Latitude 29.09 North Long 162 20 West

Saturday oct 8th

First Part of this day Moderate winds North and Northeast ship heading E by S at 4 A M took in the starboard boat and Put the Waist boat out and Washed the deck Middle Part fine weather Ship heading E S E Latter Part Employed Painting Ship and boats Ship under all sail

Latitude 28.51 Long 160.53 - -

Sunday oct 9th

First Part of this day Moderate N E winds steering E by S. Employed Painting Ship at 2 A M got a lunar observation Middle Part Fine Weather Ship heading S E by E Latter Part light winds Steering S E by E

Latitude 25.59 N Long 159.40 West -

Monday oct 10th

First Part of this day Moderate winds from the N E Ship heading S E by E

Middle Part fine Weather Steering S E by E ship under all sail Latter Part Light air from the S E at 4 P M tacked ship to the N Employed Painting Ship and boats at 10 P M Sent the Main royal Mast and royal yard aloft at 11 P M tacked to the S E wind N E

Latitude 26.23 North Long 158.00 Chronometer 158.53 Lunar

Tuesday oct 11th

First Part of this day Moderate N E trades Steering S E at 4 A M Washed the deck Middle Part fine weather and Moderate N E Winds Steering S E Latter Parts Light airs from the E S E ship heading South & S by W Employed Vaviously at 8 P M Put the Waist boat out

Latitude 24.47 Long 158.00 West

Bound to the Sandwitch islands october 12th 1853--

Wednesday oct 12th

First Part of this day light S E winds stering to the Southerd & eastwerd Employed fiting a New Mizen stay at 4 A M Ready from the N E Stering S E at 5 A M took in the flyg & and Main topgalant sail And Mainsail and Main topsail Middle Part Ready with a strong Eastrly wind Stering S E Latter Part fine Employed variously Latitude 23°31 N Long 157°45' West

Thursday oct 13th

First Part fine with strong N E winds Ship under double reef Topsails at 4 A M Washed the deck at 5 A M Saw a sail to the N W under Whole topsails Middle Part fine Latterd Strong N E Winds Stering S E by S at 10 P M Made the N W end of Woahoo Bearing South Employed this day Sending up the fore topgalant Mast & Royalmast Latitude 22°03 Long 158°00 West

Monday oct 14th

First Part of this day Strong N E trades Stering to the S S E Saw a Bark to the eastwerd employed variously at 5 A M Tacked Ship to the Northerd Middle Part fine weather tacked Ship to the Southeast Latter Parts Came to anchor in Woahoo harbour

Saturday oct 15th

Employed Mooring ship and Washing the same so ends this day

Sunday oct 16th

Employed Painting Ship and filling Water-cask so ends this day

Monday oct 17

Painting Ship and working at various other things the wind boring from the S

Tuesday oct 18th

First Part Strong Gales from the South Employed stowing water

Wednesday oct 19th

Employed a stowing Water and Provisions From the shore

Thursday 20

Employed variously taking in Provisions and Water from the shore.

Friday oct 21

Employed Getting sand and stowing Water between decks

Saturday oct 22d

At daylight Washed the ship and commenced stowing Water

Sunday oct 23d All hands at church Forenoon & afternoon ——

Ship Mohawk lying at anchor in Woahoo Harbour oct 24th

Monday oct 24th

Employed fitting ship for sea storing water and taking in Provisions

Tuesday oct the 25th

Employed Painting Fly gibboom and gillows and storing Water and sand

Wednesday oct 26th

Employed setting up boats for Water and storing sand

Thursday oct 27th

Employed Painting the Ships bends and fitting other things

Friday oct 28th

Employed taking in Provisions things or Provisions Note this day 10 ships came to anchor

Saturday oct 29th

First Part of this day Washed the deck and got a raft for water

Sunday oct 30th

First Part Saving the ships sails at 4 PM furled the sails

Monday oct 31st

First Part employed fitting Water cask and saving sails storing sand &c

Tuesday Nov 1st

Employed storing the run with sand at 8 PM Andrew a Guama Native deserted without any cause Whatever

Wednesday Nov 2

Employed storing Water and sand & fitting boats

Thursday Nov 3rd

Employed vigorously fitting boats and taking in Potatoes

Friday Nov 4th

Employed taking in flour and Provisions under Command

Saturday 5th

The Native spoken of above deserted again and had Not been Seen up to the Last of this day Employed getting the ship ready for sea

Sunday Nov 6

Employed vigorously Getting in Water and Provisions

Monday Nov 7th

Getting the Ship ready for sea

Tuesday Nov 8

Employed unmooring Ship and taking in starboard boat

Ship Mohawk of Nantucket Cleared from Wahoo Nov 9th 1853

Wednesday Nov 9th

First Part Employed unmooring ship Latter Part took the anchor Comenced hauling the ship from her Moorings at 3 Made sail from The harbour Set & stowed the anchors and set the Watch Bound to ateau discharged one frenchman by the Name of Jim Beat a Sibbichman James drowning and one boatsteerer named R Howard So ends this day — / — — —

Thursday Nov 10th

First Part Moderate winds from the NE bound to ateau for Wood & Potatoes at 9 Made the Land bearing W N W at 6 P M shortned Sail and Wore ship off shore saw two ships lying on and on Latitude by observation at Noon 2°-37 N Long 165 — —

Friday Nov 11th

First Part of this day employed in getting on Wood and Potatoes Middle Part Made all Sail and Stood off shore Latter Part stood in shore and sent two boats ashore for Potatoes and Melons at 3 P M brought a bullock on board at sundown took up The boats and Made sail off shore for the night so Ends

Saturday Nov 12th

Employed this day Stowing on Potatoes and Wood & Melons & Grass Sent ashore two large Hogs Middle Part fine with strong Trades from the NE Latter Part took in the boat and Made sail off shore for the night Captain Swain and Family on shore

Sunday Nov 13th

Employed this day lying off and on under short sail at ateau Captain Swain and families on shore at 6 P M tacked ship off shore for the Night took in the Mainsail flay jib and Spanker Latitude at noon 21°-58 North — — — / — —

Monday Nov 14

First Part of this day Moderate trades from the NE Ship under all sail standing in for the land Employed clearing the Cable Middle Part fine Latter Part Captain Swain and Family Came on board took in the Maintopgallant sail Flay jib steering South — — — —

Ship Mohawk Bound to Honolulu

Tuesday Nov 15th

Employed this day stacking the Cable Ship under all sail Steering Sby E at 3 PM finished the starboard cable and cleared the decks for the night

Latitude at noon 20.66 Long 159.20 West

Wednesday Nov 16th

Employed cleaning the Larboard cable and doing various other things Running with the wind a beam under Whole topsails with strong Easterly winds steering south by east at 4 PM Pumped the ship 50 ends this day Latitude at noon 18.11 North Long 160 - - - -

Thursday Nov 17th

First Part of this day strong trades from the NE steering SSE under Moderate sail Employed stacking the cable Middle Part fine Latter Part washed the deck and double reefed the fore topsail

Friday Nov 18th

First Part of this day strong trades from NE steering SE ship under All sail Middle Part fine weather Latter Part Employed Bending New Gaskets and stowing away Wood Steering SE

Latitude at Noon 14.25 Long 159.52 East - - -

Saturday Nov 19

First Part strong Trades from the NE at 4 AM washed the deck Middle Part fine weather and strong NE trades steering SE at 10 AM took in the Main top gallant sail and turned the reef out of the Fore topsail Latter Part Moderate Employed setting the ships Hole and the oil between decks

Latitude by observation at Noon 12.42 North Long 159.17 West

Sunday Nov 20th

First Employed cutting up the Mizen topsail at 4 AM washed the deck and Pumped the ship Middle Part fine weather Steering SSE Latter Part strong trades from NE steering SE

Latitude 10.49 North Longitude 158.32 West

Monday Nov 21

First Part Strong trades from NE Steering SE at 4 AM Pumped the Ship and took in the Main top gallant sail Ship running about 7 Knots Pr hour Middle Part fine Latter Part light winds from SE with rain Ship heading SW Employed fitting the Mizen stay

Latitude 8.50 North no observation of Long

Ship Mohawk of Nantucket bound to Rarotonga Nov 22d 1853

Tuesday Nov 22d

First Part of this day light winds from NE to SE Ship heading from SE To SW at 2 PM light squals of rain lasting untill 4 PM and then cleared With calms Middle Part Light winds from NE steering SE Latter Part Light Wind steering SE by S Employed Variously

Latitude 8°18 North Longitude 157°34 W

Wednesday Nov 23d

First Part Light NE winds with rain Steering SE by S employed Variously at 4 AM washed the deck and Pumped the ship Making About 10 strokes an hour Middle Part Moderate Latter Part saw Porpoises Employed Variously at 10 PM Ship heading S by W

Latitude at noon 8°43 Long 157°23°15' West

Thursday Nov 24th

First Part Moderate ship heading SW at 4 AM washed the deck And Pumped the Ship Middle Part Variable from E to SE Latter Part Light SE winds steering to the SW Employed Setting up the bob stays at 11 PM set the Main topgallantsail and flying Jib Latitude 6°19 North Long 157°20 West

Friday Nov 25th

First Part Moderate Wind from SE Ship heading SW Middle Part Moderate Wind from SE Latter Part Employed Mending The Main topsail at noon finished the Main topsail and Stowed it away Latitude at noon 5°35 North Long 156°00 W

Saturday Nov 26th

First Part Stormy SE trades Ship Lost Sailed heading SSW at 4 AM Washed the deck and Pumped the ship at 6 AM took in the spanker and flying jib at 10 AM tacked ship to the NE Latter Part wore ship to the South Latitude 4°47 Long 158°30

Sunday Nov 27th

First Part Moderate wind from SE ship heading S by W Middle Part fine weather heading South Latter Part rainy with ~~light airs from~~ NE Ship heading S by E No observation This day

Monday Nov 28th

First Part of this day rainy with Light Northeast winds ship heading SSE at 5 AM Made an island to the WSW distant about 6 Miles Middle a smooth calm, the Latter Part took a breze from SE ship heading SW at the rising of the sun Made the Land Cook Pennys island bearing North by W.

Latitude 3°42 S Long 157°38 W

Nov 24th 1853

Ship Mohawk in the Latitude of 3 North Long 159.38 W

Tuesday Nov 29th

First Part of this day Moderate trades from SE ship heading SSW the watch Employed Mending the foretopsail and bending the foretopgalant sail at 4 AM Washed and Pumped the ship Middle Part Moderate E & ESE winds steering SW by E Latter Part employed Mending sails and starting Water

Latitude 2.28 North Long 159.50 West

Wednesday Nov 30th

First Part employed Mending sails foresail & Mainsail at 4 AM Finished the Mainsail and washed the deck Middle Part Moderate Ship heading SE Latter Part Moderate wind from East ship heading SSE Employed in Putting a Gamon Lashing on the bowsprit so ends this day

Latitude by Observation at Noon 57 Miles North Long 159.42 West

Thursday December 1st 1853

Employed this day setting up the head rigging at 4 AM washed the deck and Pumped the ship Middle Part Moderate trades from NE Ship heading SE Latter Part Employed setting up the fore rigging

Latitude 57 Miles South Long 159.50 West

Friday 2d Dec 2

Employed fitting rigging and starting Molasses Middle Part Light Wind ship heading South Latter Part Employed variously at 8 PM commenced setting up the main rigging

Latitude 2.00 South Long 160 West

Saturday Dec 3rd

First Part wind very Light from SE ship heading SSW at 4 AM washed the Deck and Pumped the ship and set the Ships hold Middle Part Moderate Latter Part the same set the fore topmast studdingsail and Main topgallant studding sail steering SE

Latitude 3.25 South Long 160.09 West

Sunday Dec 4th

First Part Moderate Ship heading SE employed Setting up the Mainyard Rigging at 4 PM washed the deck Middle Part Light Winds steering SE Latter Part the same Saw Porpoises — Latitude Sat Noon 4.40 S Long 159.23 W

Monday Dec 5th

First Part of this 24 hours Moderate NE winds steering SE ship under all sail at 4 AM Pumped the ship Middle Part Light Winds steering SE Latter Part employed at work about the rigging so ends this day

Latitude 5.58 Long 158 — —

Silver & Swain

Ship Mohawk Nantucket Mass Captain

Tuesday Dec 6th
First Part of this day Light winds from the N N E
Ship Heading S E Middle Part Light winds steering the
Same as above Latter Part strong N E trades at 4 P M washed
the deck and Pumped the ship so ends this day
Latitude 7° 17 S Long 158° 14 W

Wednesday Dec 7th
First Part Light Northerly winds steering S S E Middle
Part Light winds Steering S S E Latter Part Light winds
and fine weather Steering South ship under all sail
Latitude 8 25 South Long by Chronometer 157° 44 W

Thursday Dec 8th
First Part of this 24 hours Light Northerly winds at 2 P M
Made Penrhyns islands S S W at 5 P M hauled to the S E
and Made all Sail Middle Part Moderate Northerly winds
Steering South Latter Part Nearly employed bending studding sails

No observation this day at 4 P M washed the deck

Friday Dec 9
First Part of this day Moderate Squalls from the Northerd
Steering South Middle Part Moderate Squalls from the
Northerd Latter Part employed setting up the gib and
Fly jib rigging Steering S by E
Latitude 16° 40 South Long 157° 50

Saturday Dec 10
First Part Squally steering S by E at 4 P M washed the
Deck and Pumped the Ship Middle Part Light winds
and calms Latter Part employed variously about the ship
No observation this 24 hours so ends this day with rain

Sunday Dec 11
First Part Light airs from the Northerd steering S by E
at 4 P M Washed the deck wet hold and Pumped the ship
Middle Part very light airs from N E Latter do so ends
Latitude 12° 42 S Long 157° 37 W

Monday Dec 12
First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from N E steering South
Middle Part Light airs from the Northerd steering south
Latter Part Muted the same at 6 P M set the
Studingsails Employed Caulking ship
Latitude 13° 40 Long 157° 24 West

Bound to Rarotonga December 13th 1853

Tuesday Dec 13th

First Part of this day Moderate squals from N.W steering S by E Middle Part Moderate Ship under all sail steering South Latter Part Moderate Steering South employed variously
Latitude at Noon 14.25 Long 158° 14 W

Wednesday Dec 14

First Part of this day Moderate Southeast trades steering S by E Off & On Washed the deck Middle Part strong S E trades Steering South Latter Part the same Employed at work Steering the Lower studingsail and caulking the deck Long 158,45
Latitude 16.00 South Making 96 Miles distance

Thursday Dec 15

First Part strong S E trades steering South at 4 A M washed the deck and Pumped the ship at 6 A M trimed the Sails Middle Part Moderate Latter Part Light airs ship heading South Latitude 17.42 Long 159.15 West

Friday Dec 16

First Part Moderate ship heading South at 6 A M took in the Studingsails Middle Part Moderate steering South Latter Part light winds at 8 P M Made the Land to the S.W Aitutaki island at Noon two boats went ashore trading so ends
Latitude 18.42 Long 159.40 West

Saturday Dec 17

First Part Lying off and on at 4 A M saw Sperm whales Bound to the S.E Quick two boats on shore Called them on board and Lowered the only boat on board chased until Dark Came onboard and Made sail steering S by E Middle Part Moderate Latter Part the same employed Variously
Latitude 19.36 South Long 159.42 W

Sunday Dec 18

First Part Moderate South east trades steering South Middle Part Moderate Saw a Ship to the N.W steering South Latter Part Moderate steering South at 6 P M Made the Land Rarotonga bearing S by E at 8 P M the captain went on Shore trading Sold one boat and came on board at Noon and Made sail steering South
No Observation this day

Homeward Bound December 19th 1853.

Monday Dec 19

First Part strong N E winds steering south at 3 P M took in the light sails at 4 P M set them again steering Sby E Middle Part Moderate Latter Part employed sending down Fore royalmast and topgalantmast and flyjib boom and Mizen Royal Mast Do ends with strong easterly wind ship heading SE

Latitude 23°.19 South Long 159°.13 West

Tuesday Dec 20

First Part of this day fine weather with a strong east wind steering ESE at 4 P M washed the deck Middle Part Moderate Latter Part Light winds ship heading Sby E employed variously Mending the fore topmast Staysail Ship heading E by S

Latitude 25°.29 Long 158°.40 W

Wednesday Dec 21

First Part Light winds steering Sby E at 4 P M washed the deck and Pumped the ship Middle Part Light Winds steering ESE by South Latter Part Light winds steering SE by E employed variously at 10 P M wind very light steering Southeast ½ east

Latitude at Noon was 27°.23 South Long 156°.12

Thursday Dec 22

First Part of this 24 hours Light winds steering SE ½ E Middle Part Light Winds steering ESE by E Latter Part Light winds steering SE by E employed bending the Mainroyal and setting the Vane at Noon set the Lower studdingsail

Latitude 28°.30 Long 152°.02

Friday Dec 23

First Part Light winds from the NW steering ESE by E At 2 P M Saw a bark the W N W employed Planning the Main deck at 4 P M washed the deck and Pumped the ship Middle Part Moderate Gales from the North steering E S E Latter Part wind hauling to the N W Ship under all sail steering E S E Making 9 Knotts an hour Saw a Sail to the S E at Noon blowing fresh from N W

Latitude by observation at Noon 29°.39 South
Longitude 154°.30 West

Homeward Bound December 24th 1853

Saturday Dec 24

First Part Moderate Gales from the N by E storing E & SE at 4 AM wind hauling to the southerd took in the studdingsails and topgalant sails and double reefed the topsails Furled the Mainsail and jib Middle Part Moderate wind From SE Latter Part Made sail ship heading E N E Employed shoeing Mast wetting hole Mijing the sove and working at various other things so ends this day

Latitude 30.17 South Long 153"02 West

Sunday Dec 25

First Part Moderate SE winds ship heading N E by E at 4 AM Washed the deck and Pumped the ship at 5 AM Wore ship to the southerd at 6 took in the Light Sails ship heading S E the wind hauling to the N E Latter Part Moderat Gale from the East at 10 PM Took in all sail but a Lost Reefed Main topsail

Latitude at Noon 30"52 South

Monday Dec 25

First Part Moderate Gales from the east with a heavy sea Ship heading S E at 4 AM Pumped the ship Making about 150 strokes in 12 hours Middle Part Moderate Gale from the easterd laying to under a Lost Reefed Main topsail and Main spencer Latter Part the wind hauling to the N E Ship heading E by S Pumping ship every watch so ends this day

Latitude 31.26 South

Tuesday Dec 27

First Part Moderate Gales from N E ship under short Sail heading S E at 4 AM Pumped the ship

Middle Part Moderate Latter Part Made sail steering E by S. Employed variously about the ship

Latitude 32"18 South Long 153"13 W

Wednesday Dec 28

First Part blowing a strong breze from N E Ship Heading E by S Middle Part Moderate breze from N E Ship Heading E by S Latter Part Mutch the same Employed variously at Noon Pumped the ship Making about 300 strokes in 24 hours

Latitude 33.45 Long 152"02 W

Bound to Cape Town December 29 1853

Thursday Dec 29

First Part of this day strong NE Winds ship heading SE by E the watch employed Reeving deck's Middle Part of this day Moderate towards from NE ship heading E by E Latter Part Light Winds ship heading SE by E the watch employed Reeving deck's

Latitude 35°.24 South Long 150°.29 West

Friday Dec 30

First Part of this day Light NE winds ship heading E by E at 4 A M cleared up the deck and Pumped the ship at 6 A M Strong NE wind ship under all sail Making a 4 Point course on SE Nearly Middle Part Light winds from the Northerd Veering E by S Latter Part Moderate NW winds steering E by E at 6 P M set the studingsails and Mainroyal the Watches employed Variously at Noon Pumped the ship so ends this day fair Winds and Pleasant weather Making 6 Knots an hour

Latitude 35°.24 South Long 147°.20 W

Saturday Dec 31

First Part of this 24 hours Light NW winds steering E by S. under all sail at 4 A M washed the deck and Pumped the Ship at 7 A M took in the Main royal the Man at Masthead reported a sail at sunrise 4 Points on the Larboard Bow steering to the south & East Middle Part Light winds steering E by South at 2 P M the wind Hauling to the NW with Pleasant Weather steering E by S Latter Part of this day Moderate NW winds Ship under all sail steering E by South the Watches

Employed Variously at 5 p P M wet the Ships hold At 6 p Pumped the ship and caled the Watch

Ship Making about 150 strokes in 12 hours at 11 P M Pumped the ship at Noon the wind Veering to the W N W with squals so ends this day and Year also

Latitude by observation at Noon 37°.17 south
Longitude 145°.40 West

Ship Mohawk Bound to Cape Horn January 1st 1854

Sunday jan 1st

First Part of this day Light W N W winds steering E by S at 4 P.M. Washed the deck and Pumped the ship Middle Part Light Westerly Winds steering E by S Latter Part Light W S W winds at Noon set the jib and shifted studdingsails so ends this day

Latitude 37°-27 Long 145°-59' West — —

Monday jan 2

First Part of this day Light southerly wind ship heading E N E at 4 A M Pumped the ship two Men Got to fighting and gave them slight Punishment eatch stoped this watch below two Weeks Middle Part Light airs from the S E ship heading E N E Latter Part Light airs from the E S E ship on the southern tack heading South at Noon Pumped the Ship the Watches employed Variously so ends this day

Latitude at Noon 37°-51 Long 144°-57 -

Tuesday jan 3

First Part of this day Moderate Weather ship heading E by N Middle Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather Ship heading S E Latter Part fine Weather ship heading E S E the Watches employed Planning the starboard Main deck

Latitude 38°-24 South

Wednesday jan 4

First Part of this day fine Weather and Light N E winds Steering E by South at 6 A M set the studdingsails and Main royal Middle Part the hauling to the N N E ship heading E by South Latter Parts strong N W Gales steering E S E caught a Porpoise Saw Grampuses and finbacks the Watches employed Variously at Noon Pumped the ship

Latitude 39°-25 South No observation of altitude So ends this day With a strong N W wind

Bound to Cape Horn

Thursday jan 5

First Part Moderate N W Gales stering E & S E with whole Topsails and Main topgalant sail Courses and jib Middle Part strong N W Gales stering E & E running 10 Knotts an hour At 12 pt P M took in Main topgalantt sail & reffed the Foretopsail Last Part blowing strong force N W & W stering E E under a three reffed Main Topsail No observation this 24 hours at Noon heavy squals from N W

Fonday jan 6

First Part of this Moderate with rain at 4 A M the Wind veering to the Westward at 5 A M set the foresail Middle Part of this day strong fr N W winds stering E by S. under a three reffed Main topsail and foresail Latter Part Made sail stering E by S ship a Making 7 pt Knotts an hour

Latitude 42 " 20 South Long 136 " 18 West -

Saturday jan 7

First Part Moderate W N W Gales stering E by South under Single reefe topsails Middle Part Moderate Westerly Winds Stering East Latter Part Light Winds from W N W stering east

Latitude 42 " 30 South Long 132 " 50 West

Sunday jan 8

First Part of this day Light N W Winds stering E by South and all sail at 4 A M Pumped the ship Middle Part Light N W Winds stering E Latter Part Light N W Winds stering east by South at Noon Pumped the ship

Latitude 43 " 16 South Long 130. 29 West -

Monday jan 9

First Part of this 24 hours Light Northerly Winds stering E by S at 4 A M Pumped ship Middle Part Moderate N W Wind Stering E by S Latter Part the Wind Veering to the N E Light Ship heading E & E under all sail at Noon Pumped the ship

No Latitude this day Longitude 127 " 57 W - -

Bound to Cape Horn

Tuesday jan 10

First Part of this 24 hours light Northerly Winds steering E by South at 3 30 P M The Wind hauling to the S W took in the fore and Mizen Topsails and Mainsail jib and spanker and double reefed the Maintopsail steering E by N at 6 P M Made sail steering E by N Middle Part of this day Light Northwest winds steering E by S Latter Part Wind the same steering E ship under all sail

Latitude 44 40 S Long 124 30 West

Wednesday jan 11

First Part of this day Westerly winds steering East Middle Part Fine wind hauling to the S W steering E by N Latter Part strong S W Wind steering E by N at 8 P M washed the deck so ends this day

Latitude 44 54 Long 120 42 West

Thursday jan 12

First Part of this day Moderate S W winds steering E and E by N at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part of this 24 hours Light Winds Steering E by S Latter Part Moderate S S W winds steering E by S

Latitude 45 10 South Long 117 43 West

Friday jan the 13

First Part Light S W winds steering E by South Middle Part Light Winds from S S W steering E by South under all sail Latter Part Moderate South Winds steering East at Noon steering E by S

Latitude 45 49 South Long 115 01 West - - -

Saturday jan 14

First Part of this day Light Winds from S W steering E by S at 3 A M caught a Porpoise at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part Light airs from the South steering E by South Latter Part Light S W winds steering E by S the Watches Employed Variously

Latitude 46 11 South Long 113 24 W -

Bound to Cape Town January 15th 1854

Sunday Jan 15th

First Part of this day light stering E by S at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part light airs from the S E stering to the E N E Latter Part the Wind hauling to the N E wore ship to the S E the ship Making about 2 Knotts an hour at Noon Pumped ship
Latitude 46°.32 S Long 112° 32 W

Monday Jan 16

First Part of this 24 hours Light winds stering E by South under all Sail at 4 A M Pumped the Ship Middle Part of this day Light North Winds stering to the E by E Latter Part Light N E Winds so ends

Latitude 47°.37 South Long 110°.04 West

Tuesday Jan 17

Light N E winds stering E by E at 4 A M Pumped ship at 5 A M Thick fog Middle Part Light Winds from N N E stering E by S Latter Part the Wind from Northerd Witte a thick fog
Latitude 48 ½ Long 107 degrees West—

Wednesday Jan 18

First Part of this 24 hours Northerly Winds and rainy stering E by S at 4 A M Pumped the Ship Middle Part Light Northerly Winds Stering E by S Latter Part the Wind hauling to the N W stering E by S The Watch employed Variously
Latitude 50°.07 South Long 104°.54 West

Thursday Jan 19

First Part Light W N W winds stering E at 4 A M Pumped Ship Middle Part Light N W stering E Latter Part.
Light West Winds stering East the Watches employed Variously
Latitu 50°.33 Long 101°.46 W

Bound to Cape Horn January 20th 1854

Friday jan 20th

First Part Light winds from N W steering East 4 A M Pumped the ship Middle Part strong W S W winds steering East Latter Part strong N W wind steering East Making 7½ knots an hour at Noon Pumped the Ship so ends this day

Latitude 57"11 Long 98"22 West

Saturday jan 21

First Part strong W N W steering East at 6 A M sent the Main Royal yard on deck Middle Part Light winds Latter Parts strong W N W winds steering East at Noon Pumped the Ship so ends this day

Latitude 52"13 South Long 93"50

Sunday jan 22

First Part strong S W winds steering E by N Making 9 Knotts an hour

At 4 A M Pumped the ship Middle Part strong S W winds Steering E Latter Part Light W S W winds steering E

Latitude 52"27 Long 89"45

Monday jan 23

First Part of this day Light W S W winds steering east at 4 A M Pumped the ship Middle Part Light winds steering East Latter Part Moderate Gales from W N W steering East so ends

Latitu 53 16 South Long by Dead reckoning 85"13 W

Thursday jan 24

First Part of this 24 hours strong W N W Gales steering E ½ South Middle Part Light S W winds steering E by S Latter Part Light south wind steering E Employed Getting out flour at Noon Pumped the ship so ends this day

Latitude 53"26 South Long 82 ½ West

Bound to Cape Horn January 25th 1854

Wednesday jan 25

First Part of this day strong South Winds steering E by S Middle Part d strong S & E Winds ship heading E Latter Part Light S & W winds steering E by S at Noon Pumped the ship
Latitude 54°-54 South Long 78°-45 W

Thursday jan 26

First Part Light S & W winds steering E by South at 4 A M Pumped Ship Middle Part Moderate Gales from the South Latter Part Moderate the same at Noon Pumped ship 80 ends this day
Latitude at Noon 55°-34 South Long 76°-30

Monday jan 27

First Part Light Winds steering E & E Middle Part blowing fresh from the South Latter Part Light airs from W S W steering E & E at Noon saw a bark ship to the N W bound to North and another bound to the South
Latitude 56°-00 Long 75°-39 W

Saturday jan 28

First Part Light Winds steering E & E at 4 A M Pumped Ship at 6 A M struck a Porpoise and lost him Middle Part of this day Strong W N W steering E by N Latter Part the Wind from the Northward at Noon Pumped ship

Latitude 57°-25 South Long 71°-58 West

Sunday jan 29

First Part of this 24 hours strong W N W Wind Middle Part strong N W Wind steering E N E Latter Part Moderate at Cape Horn 9 P M saw a Large Ship on the Northern tack 80 ends this day
Latitude 57°-40 South Long 67°-25 West

Bound to the Northerd jan 30- 1854

Monday jan 30

First Part of this day light N W N W winds stering N E by N at 2 P M saw two Ships to the S E Middle Part Light North Winds ship heading N E by E Latter Part Mutch the same soends
Latitude 56 ° 59 South Long 62 ° 45 West

Tuesday jan 31 --

First Part light Northerly winds ship heading N E by E 1/2 E under all sail Middle Part light winds from the N W stering N N E Latte Part Light airs from N W stering N N E at Noon Pumped ship
Latitude 56 ° 27 South Long 61 ° 35

Wednesday February first 1854 Bound to the Northeast

Wednesday Feb 1

First Part Light airs from the North saw a ship bound to the S W at 4 P M Passed the Same Middle Part Light N W winds Stering N N E Latter Part Light N N W winds ship heading N E
Latitude 55 ° 25 Long 57 ° 00 W

Thursday Feb 2

First Part of this 24 hours light North winds ship heading N E by E 1/2 E Middle Part the wind from N W stering N by E Latter Part the Wind from West stering N by E
Latitude 54. 20 Long 55 ° 4 E

Fryday Feb 3

First Part of this 24 hours light N W winds stering N N E at 4 A M Pumped ship Middle Part light winds stering N by W Latter Part spoke ship Pantheon of Newbedford 60 days from the Port of Newbedford sold the starboard boat and took a boat load of Bread in exchange at Noon Made all sail stering N by W
Latitude 52 ° 53 South Long 154 ° 9 West

Bound to the United States of America 1834

Saturday February 4th

First Part of this day light N W winds and foggy steering N by W Middle Part Wind from N W Ship heading N N E Latter Part the Wind from W N W steering N by W at Noon Pumped ship 20 ends

Latitude 51° 25' South Long 52° 00 West

Sunday Feb 5

First Part of this 24 hours light W N W winds steering N by W at 4 A M washed the deck and Pumped ship Middle Part Moderate Gales from the Northard ship heading N E by E Latter Part Wind from N. N W With fog and rain ship heading N N E at Noon Pumped ship

Latitude 50° 29 South Long 152 · 00 West

Monday Feb 6

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs and calms at Noon saw a Ship to the N E Middle Part strong North winds with fog Latter Part the weather more clear with a N W Wind ship heading N by E ½ E at Noon Pumped the ship No observation this 24 hours

Tuesday Feb 7

First Part light N W winds ship heading N by E Middle Part strong N W Winds steering North Latter Part the Wind from N E the Watches employed variously at Noon Pumped the ship

Latitude 48° 58 South Long 57 · 45 West

Wednesday Feb 8

First Part of this 24 hours light airs from E S E ship heading North Middle Part fine Weather employed fitting the Starboard bout Latter Part the Wind from Northeast Ship heading W N W at Noon Pumped Ship 20 ends this day

Latitude 46° 24 South Long · 50 · 10 West

Bound to the United states 1854

Thursday Feb 9

First Part Light airs from the North ship on the Western tack At 4 A M Pumped ship Middle Part Light Winds from the South Steering N by W Latter Part strong South Winds steering N by W at Noon Pumped the ship So ends this day

Latitude 45 ° 14 Long 49 ° 58 West

Friday Feb 10

First Part light Southerly winds steering N by W saw Spirbirds and Porpoises Middle Part light Winds from S & steering N by W Latter Part the Wind hauling to the N & ship heading N W at Noon Pumped ship

Latitu 42 ° 52 South Long 49 ° 35 West

Saturday Feb 11

First Part of this 24 hours light N & Winds ship heading N W at 4 A M Washed the deck and Pumped Ship Middle Part Light N N E & Winds ship heading E by N Latter Part the Wind from the N N W ship heading N & the Watches employed Making Spunyarn so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 42 ° 02 South Long 48 ° 14 West

Sunday Feb 12

First Part of this 24 hours Light N N W Winds ship heading N & under all said at 4 A M washed the Deck Middle Part of this 24 hours Light N & Winds ship heading N W Latter Part Employed Making Spunyarn at Noon Pumped the ship

No observation this 24 hours

Monday Feb 13

First Part of this 24 hours Light N & Winds ship heading E by N at 10 A M wore ship to the N N W Middle Part Strong North Winds Latter Part took in the fore topsail

No observation this 24 hours

Bound to the United States of America

Tuesday Feb 14

First Part of this 24 hours strong Northerly Gales at 4 A M Wore Ship to the N E under a close reefd Main topsail And Made things snug for the Night Middle Part Light W N W Winds steering N by E Latter Part the Wind from W W steering the Watch employed Variously so ends this 24 hours

No observation this 24 hours —

Wednesday Feb 15

First Part of this 24 hours Light South Winds steering N by E under all Sail Middle Part a calm Latter Part the Wind Light from S E steering N by E sent the Foretopgalant Mast aloft and Fitted the Flyjib rigging so ends this day

No Latitude Long 46 ° 00

Thursday Feb 16

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the N E Ship on the Eastern tack At 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the N Latter Part Mutch the same the Watch employed Variously at Noon Pumped the ship so ends this day

Fryday Feb 17

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the N E Ship Standing N E Middle Part Light airs from N E Latter Part Light airs from E N E at Noon Spoke the Brig James Andrews of Newbedford 60 days out

Latitude 37 ° 38 Long 43 ° 01

Saturday Feb 18

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from S E Steering N by E at 4 A M washed the deck Middle Part of 24 hours Light S E Winds steering N by E Latter Part Light S S E Winds steering N N E the watches Employed Variously at Noon Pumped the Ship

Latitude 38 ° 05 Long 42 ° 49

Bound to the United States of America February 12

Tuesday Feb 19

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the S E at 4 A M Washed the deck Middle Part of this 24 hours Light airs from North Ship heading E N E Latter Part the same Saw Porpoise at Noon Pumped the Ship

Latitude 35° 13 South Long 42° 37

Monday Feb 20

First Part of this 24 hours Light N N W winds Ship heading N E at 4 A M trimed the sails and Pumped the ship Middle Part of this 24 hours Light airs from N N E ship heading E Latter Part Light airs from N N W Ship heading E N E

Latitude 34° 18 South Long 39° 47 W.

Tuesday Feb 21

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from N W ship heading N E by N ½ N Middle Part Strong N N W wind ship heading N E by N Latter Part Calm with rain the Watches employed variously at Noon Pumped the ship

Wednesday Feb 22

First Part of this 24 hours Rainy with the all around at 4 A M the Wind from N E ship heading N N W Middle Part Light airs from the North ship heading E by N Latter Part the wind from the N E ship heading to N W

Latitude 33° 05 Long 38° 50

Thursday Feb 23

First Part stony North Winds ship heading E N E Middle Part steering stony from the North Latter Part took in the fore topsail at Noon Pumped the ship so ends Rainy

Latitude 32° 55 South

Bound the United States of America

Friday Feb the 24

First Part Strong North Wind with rain ship heading E
Middle Part Light airs from the N N W ship heading E N E
Latter Part strong N W winds ship heading N E by N
at 10 P M spoke a french brig bound to Orleans
Latitude 32 " 14 Long 35 · 30

Saturday Feb 25.

First Part light airs from the southeast steering N by E
Middle Part Light airs from N W with rain Latter
Part strong North Wind ship heading E N E under short sail
Latitude 31 · 44 South Long 35 · 05

Sunday Feb 26

First Part of this 24 hours strong North Winds ship on the
Larboard tack heading E Middle Part fair Weather
Steering North Latter Part Light airs from the N W
Steering N N E at Noon Reefed the ship
Latitude 30 · 53 Long 33 · 50

Monday Feb 27

First Part of this 24 hours light airs from the S E
Ship heading N N E Middle Part Light airs from
S E E Latter Part the Wind hauling to the E S E
Latitude 30 " 11 South Long 33 · 16
fol.

Tuesday Feb 28

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the E N E
Ship heading North by Middle Part Light airs from
N E Ship heading N W by N Latter Part Light
airs from the N N W ship on the Eastern tack
Latitude 29 " 15 Long 33 · 05

Bound to the United States March 1st 1854

Wednesday March 1st

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from N E ship on the Northern tack heading N W by N Middle Part Light airs from the N E Latter Part Light airs from N W at 6 P M tacked ship to the E N E

Latitude 28 ° 38 Long 34 · 10

Thursday March 2

First Part of this 24 hours Light N W winds steering N E by N Middle Part the same Latter Part steering N N E the Watches employed variously so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 27 ° 38 Long 33 · 40

Friday March 3

First Part Light ships heading N E by E Middle Part strong N W by W steering N E Latter Part fine Weather Employed Cleaning the iron work at Noon Pumped ship

Latitude 26 ° 37 South Long 32 ° 55

Saturday March 4th

First Part Light N N W winds ship heading N E by E 1/2 E Middle Part fine Latter Part the wind hauling to N W Ship heading N E by N saw a Large ship to the N W

Latitude 25 · 36 Long 32 · 2

Sunday March 5

First Part Strong North Ship heading E by N 1/2 N Middle Part strong winds from the same Latter Part Moderate the same saw two ships to the S E

Latitude 24 · 55 — Long 30 · 46

Bound to the United States of America 1854

Monday March 6

Wind from N&E ship heading NW by N. Middle Port
Wind from N.N.E ship heading NNW by W y W
Latter Part Light N&E Winds heading N.N.W distance run
50 Miles to the Northerd and 50 Miles to the westward

Tuesday March 7

First Part Light N&E Winds ship heading NW y N
Middle Part fine weather and Light N&E Winds ship
heading NW Latter Part Light saw a ship to the N&E
Employed fitting rigging and cleaning iron work
Latitude 24 00

Wednesday March 8

Wind from N.N.E ship heading NNW by W Middle
Port Light N&E Winds heading N.N.W Latter Port
Light Winds as above the Watches Employed variously
Latitude 23°40 Long 30°00

Thursday March 9

First Port Light N&E Winds heading NW by N Middle
Port Light airs from North to southeast Latter Port
Spoke the Clipper Ship Matilda Watterbach Dismasted
in December 1854 bound to Mobile
Latitude 22°10 Long 31°30 W

Friday March 10

First Port Light N&E Winds heading NW by N
Middle Port Light E N&E Winds ship Heading North
Latter Port the same saw several ships bound
South Employ making Spunyarn

Bound to the United States of America

Saturday March 11

First Part of this 24 hours Light airs from the N E
heading N N W Middle Part fine Weather with Light
Winds from West to East Latter Part Mutch the same
Employed this day Painting Ship ——
Latitude 12° 45 South Long 33.00

Sunday March 12

Light airs from West to East Employed Variously
Middle Part light airs from N W heading N E
Latter Part light airs from N E heading N N W
Latitude 12.50 South Long 33.30

Monday March 13

Firs Part Light airs from N E heading N N W
Middle Part light airs from N W with Squals
Latter Part fine employed Painting so ends this day
Latitude 12.38 Long 34.00

Tuesday March 14

First Part of this 24 hours Light N E Winds heading N W by
N Middle Part Light N W winds heading N E
Latter Part Mutch the same Employed Painting
Latitude 12° 18 Long 34.12

Wednesday March 15

First Part Light Winds from the North heading East
Middle Part Light Winds from the N W heading N E
Latter Part the Wind the Wind the same
Latitude 10.50 Long 33.13

Bound to the United States

Thursday March 16

Wind from N W heading N N E Employed Variously
Middle Part of this 24 hours Light N W winds heading
N E by N Latter Part this Wind from W S W
Latitude 16.6 South Long 31.36

Friday March 17

First Part Light E S E winds with rain
Middle Part Light South winds Steering North
Latter Part a Calmn at Noon spoke a Portugues
Ship bound to Brasil so ends this 24 hours
Latitude 14.40 South Long 31 56

Saturday March 18

First Part Light E N E winds heading North Middle
Part Light E N E winds heading North
Latter Part Light N E winds Heading N by W 1/2 W
Saw two Ships and three brigs bouded to the S W
Latitude 13.18 South Long 32.24

Sunday March 19

First Part Light airs from E N E heading North under
All sail saw two Ships and one brig the Later bound
to the Southwest Middle Part light Latter Part the same
Latitude 11.48 South Long 33.17

Monday March 20

Light E S E winds heading North Employed Painting
Middle Part Light Wind from the E S E heading North
Latter Part Wind the Same Employed Painting the stern
Latitude 9.53 Long 34.07

Bound to the United States

Tuesday March 21

Wind from E N E Steering N by E two Ships a long in sight
Middle Part Light East Winds heading N by E Latter Part
Wind from E E steering N by W two ships to the N E
Latitude 7. 39 South Long 34 . 30

Wednesday March 22

First Part strong E E trades steering to the N E under all
Sail Middle Part strong E E Winds steering N by W
Latter Part strong E E Winds E E Winds steering N by W 1/2 W
Latitude 5. 00 South Long 35 . 13

Thursday March 23

First Part Strong E E Winds steering N by W 1/2 W Middle Part
Strong E E Winds steering N by W 1/2 W two ships in sight
Bore'd to the Northward Latter Part Wind the same
as above the Watches employed Variously so Ends this day 7 miles
Latitude 2. 31 South Long 37. 1/2 Distance Run 189

Friday March 24

First Part Strong N E trades Steering N W by W the Watch Employed
Variously Middle Part strong Winds steering N by W 1/2 W
Latter Part Wind from N E W Squalls of rain
Latitude 11 Miles South Long 3 Degrees West

Saturday March 25

Wind from N E with rain saw a Ship to the N W
Middle Part Wind from N E with rain Latter Part
took in the Light sails steering N W by N 1/2 N
Latitude 1 . 38 North

Bound to the United States of America

Sunday March 26

First Part strong Winds from N E & steering N W by N
Middle Part. Steady took in the light sails and split
the flyjib Latter Part strong Winds and Pleasant weather
Latitude 3.22 North Long 42.18 West —

Monday March 27

First Part of these 24 hours strong N E Winds steering N W by N
Middle Part strong N E Winds steering N W by N Latter Part
More Moderate steering N W by N ½ N employed Variously
Latitude 5.03 North Long 44. 11

Tuesday March 28

Strong N E Winds steering N W by N the Watches employed
Variously Middle and Latter Parts Moderate set the
Flyjib and fore topgalant sail at Noon Pumped ship
Latitude 8.51 North Long 46.10 W

Wednesday March 29

First Part of these 24 hours Moderate N E Winds steering
N W by N Middle Part Moderate Latter Part
Light airs with rain steering N W by N.
Latitude 8.30 Long 47.30

Thursday March 30

First Part Light N E Winds steering N W Middle
Part strong N E by E Winds Latter Part strong
E N E Winds steering N W by N Parted the
Foretopsail Brace and Lost the block
Latitude 10.56 Longt 49.57

Friday March 31

Strong N E Winds steering N W by N Middle
Part strong N E Winds steering N W at 6 P M took
in the Light sails at Noon Pumped the ship
Latitude 12.57 North Long 52.02

Bound to the United States of America

first

Saturday April 1

First Part moderate N E Winds steering N W by N
Middle Part strong N E Winds with squals of rain
Latter Part strong Winds and Pleasant Weather employed
Painting ship at Noon Pumped the ship so ends this day
Latitude 14.50 Long 54.00

Sunday April 2

First Part strong N E Winds steering N W at 6 A M saw a schooner
Bound to the W S W Middle Part strong Gales from E N E
Latter Part strong Gales from N E under double reefe topsails
Steering N W by N at Noon Pumped the ship
Latitude in 15.55 Longitude 58 22

Monday April 3

First Part strong E N E Winds ship under double reefe
Topsails Middle Part strong Winds from E to N E
Latter Part More Moderate set the Maintopsail
Saw a Ship Bound to the W N W
Latitude 16.09 North Long 58.38 distance 98 miles

Tuesday April 4
First Part Light N E Winds employed Variously Middle Part
Light airs from N E steering N W by N Latter Part Light Winds
From E N E employed Painting Ship
Latitude 21.19 Long 60.00

Wednesday April 5

First Part light N E Winds employed Painting Ship
Middle Part Light airs from N E steering N W by N
Latter Part employed Painting Ship and Watering
a deep sea line at Noon Pumped the ship
Latitude 22.55 Long 61.55

Bound to the United States of America 1854

Thursday April 6

Strong N E Winds steering N W under short sail Middle Part Moderate Winds and Pleasant weather Latter Part ambent the foretopsail and sent another the watch Employed Mending the foretopsail so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 23.57 Long 63.17-

Fordag April 7

First Part Light E N E Winds steering N W by N employed Painting Ship Middle Part Light Winds from the E Latter Part Wind the same steering N N W saw a Ship to the N E employed Painting the Lowermast

Latitude 25.27 Long 64.52

Saturday April 8

Commencing with Light E N E Winds steering N N W At 2 P M saw a Brig to the Northard Middle Part Light E N E Winds steering N N W Latter Part the Wind Hauling to the S E employed Painting Ship

Latitude 27.08 Long 66.30

Sunday April 9

First Part Light S E Winds steering N W by N Middle Part Light N E Winds steering N N W Latter Part Latter Part Light S E Winds steering N N W under all Sail at Pumped the Ship

Latitude 29.24 Long 67.47

Monday April 10

Strong S W Wind steering N N W Middle Part strong West Wind steering N by W Latter Part Light W Winds Steering N by W employed Painting below

Latitude 31.26 N Long 67 00

Bound to the United States of America

Tuesday April 11

Strong Gales from N W heading N by E Middle Part More Moderate heading N E by N Latter Part Lost reefed the Maintopsail Furled the Main Sail jib & Spanker
Latitude 34.20 Long 67.45

Wednesday April 12

Light N W Winds Ship heading W Saw a Sail & brig to the N E Middle Part Light airs from the Northard ship heading N By W Latter Part a Calm the Watch employed Painting Ship at Noon Pumped the Ship
Latitude 34.50 Long 69.48

Thursday April 13

First Light airs from the N W heading N E by N Middle Part a Calm Latter Part Light S E Winds Steering N By W at 10 P M finished Painting ship
Latitude 34.54 Long 70.38

Friday April 14

Strong W by N Winds steering N N W Middle Part strong W by N Winds Steering N by W Latter Part Coast the Gulf Stream steering N N W Saw Several Ships & a brig bound to the S E
No observation this 24 hours -

Saturday April 15

Moderate Gales from N E Ship under double reefed Topsails on the Starboard tack Middle Part Steering Coast E N E Latter Part Gone Ship to the N E
No observation this 24 hours

Steering for Block island April 16th

Sunday April 18th

Blowing a very heavy Gale of Wind from N & E lying under Storm Staysail Middle & Latter Parts More Moderate Lost fore topmast Staysail and Starboard boat No Observation this 24 hours

Monday April 19

Wind Sounding to W for an Altitude and found The Longitude to be 72.50 West and Latitude 38.30 N Middle & Latter Part Light W by Winds Steering N by E

Tuesday April 18

Moderate N W Winds Steering to the N & Saw 4 Ships two Brigs 2 one schoner Middle Part Light N W Winds steering To the N & Latter Part Steering N W Winds under Double reefe Topsails Steering N by N
No Observation this 24 hours

Wednesday April 19

Light N N W Winds Ships Standing E N E Saw Several Ships & Schoners bound South Middle Part the Wind hauling to the W N W Steering North Latter Part Light W Winds Steering N by E
Latitude 40.02 Long 71.38

Thursday April 20

Strong W N W Winds Steering N by E Middle Part Running for Blockisland Lights at 12 PM Hove the Ships too With the Maintopsail Aback and Got Soundings in 23 fathoms Latter Part Steering for Saybrad at 9 PM took the Pilot And Came to anchor in Wood Pole harbour and hawled Along side of the Wharf and Moored Ship